UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

CONSOLIDATED MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2024

Prepared By: Budget and Treasury Office

TABLE OF CONTENT

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of the report is to submit to the Mayor the statement of financial performance and implementation of the 2023/2024 Budget of the Ugu District Municipality for the period ending 31 May 2024 in line with the statutory requirements of S71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56, 2003).

2. AUTHORITY

Mayor

3. LEGAL / STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

Municipal Finance Management Act No 56, 2003, Section 71.

4. BACKGROUND

In terms of Section 71(1), (2) and (3) of the MFMA No 56, 2003, the Accounting Officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the Mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement on the financial performance of that municipality.

5. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The monthly budget statement in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act for the period ended 31 May 2024 is detailed below. The monthly budget statement is divided into the following:

5.1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary
5.2 Statement of Financial Performance
5.3 Revenue By source
5.4 Expenditure by Type
5.5 Debtors Age Analysis
5.6 Creditors analysis
5.7 Investments
5.8 Capital Expenditure
5.9 Transfers and Grants Report
5.10 Salaries Expenditure
5.11 Long-term Loans
5.12 Performance Indicators

6. MAIN TABLES

6.1. Summary
6.2. Financial Performance by Revenue and Expenditure
6.3. Capital Expenditure
6.4. Financial Position

5.1 MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT SUMMARY

DC21 Ugu - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M11 May									
Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								%	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 195 481	1 287 912	1 384 827	47 813	1 164 918	1 278 210	-113 291	-9%	1 384 827
Total Expenditure	1 541 484	1 109 757	826 043	133 347	1 317 920	757 206	560 715	74%	826 043
Surplus/(Deficit)	-346 003	178 155	558 784	-85 534	-153 002	521 004	-674 006	-129%	558 784
Total sources of capital funds	8 426 057	454 992	416 471	14 158	303 510	381 765	-78 255	-20%	416 471

Table C1 above, reflects an actual monthly deficit of R85.5 million this is as a result of a lower billing and grants receipts in the period under review. The year to date (YTD) actual is showing a deficit of R153 million against the YTD budget surplus of R521 million which resulted in an unfavourable variance of R674 million.

5.1.1. Revenue by source

The YTD actual for revenue is 1.164 billion compared to the YTD budget of R1.278 billion which translates to a variance of R113.2million.

The total variance for Revenue is unfavourable, kindly refer to paragraph 5.3 below for detailed explanations on variances for Revenue.

5.1.2. Operating Expenditure:

The YTD actual for operating expenditure is R1.317 billion compared to the YTD budget of R757.2 million which translates to a variance of R560.7 million.

The total variance for Operating Expenditure is unfavourable, this variance was because of a reduction in budget which is due to a rigorous process to eliminate unnecessary expenditure to improve the Municipality's working capital. Kindly refer to paragraph 5.4 below for detailed explanations on variances for Operating Expenditure.

5.1.3. Capital Expenditure:

The YTD actual for capital expenditure is R303.5 million compared to the YTD budget of R381.7 million which translates to a variance of R78.2 million.

The total variance for Capital Expenditure is unfavourable, kindly refer to paragraph 5.6 below for detailed explanations on variances for Capital Expenditure.

5.2 STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

DC21 Ugu - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M11 May

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges	502 857	473 915	499 395	36 357	445 946	461 445	(15 499)	-3%	499 395
Investment revenue	10 841	11 605	12 000	648	11 178	11 389	(211)	-2%	12 000
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	599 370	753 907	799 488	2 640	638 006	737 682	(99 676)		799 488
Other own revenue	82 413	48 485	73 944	8 169	69 788	67 694	2 095	3%	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 195 481	1 287 912	1 384 827	47 813	1 164 918	1 278 210	(113 291)	-9%	1 384 827
Employee costs	494 451	409 846	280 464	44 272	509 460	257 092	252 368		280 464
Remuneration of Councillors	11 878	11 409	13 693	1 068	12 090	12 552	(462)		13 693
Depreciation and amortisation	225 788	220 000	220 000	18 637	202 766	201 667	1 100		220 000
Interest	7 208	7 222	4 620	3 487	15 785	4 235	11 550		4 620
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	143 547	128 408	61 680	21 457	128 879	56 540	72 339		61 680
Transfers and subsidies	21 650	8 000	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other expenditure	636 962	324 871	245 585	44 426	448 940	225 120	223 820	99%	245 585
Total Expenditure	1 541 484	1 109 757	826 043	133 347	1 317 920	757 206	560 715	74%	826 043
Surplus/(Deficit)	(346 003)	178 155	558 784	(85 534)	(153 002)	521 004	(674 006)	-129%	558 784
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	508 512	454 994	374 000	10 086	385 410	346 903	38 507	11%	374 000
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	162 508	633 150	932 784	(75 448)	232 408	867 907	(635 499)	-73%	932 784
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	162 508	633 150	932 784	(75 448)	232 408	867 907	(635 499)	-73%	932 784
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	2 413 591	454 992	416 471	14 158	303 510	381 765	(78 255)	-20%	416 471
Capital transfers recognised	681 240	454 992	400 514	8 860	280 509	367 137	(86 628)	-24%	400 514
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	7 744 817	–	15 958	5 298	23 001	14 628	8 373	57%	15 958
Total sources of capital funds	8 426 057	454 992	416 471	14 158	303 510	381 765	(78 255)	-20%	416 471
Financial position									
Total current assets	337 443	1 016 449	1 033 105		398 565				1 033 105
Total non current assets	3 642 417	3 741 640	3 836 640		3 994 953				3 836 640
Total current liabilities	975 061	880 432	519 761		910 483				519 761
Total non current liabilities	52 837	242 849	195 955		46 221				195 955
Community wealth/Equity	2 789 439	3 634 808	4 162 366		3 204 355				4 162 366
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	8 061 708	880 582	710 506	90 926	3 138 592	653 344	(2 485 249)	-380%	710 506
Net cash from (used) investing	602 959	(521 069)	(444 121)	–	–	406 840	406 840	100%	#REF!
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	8 935 697	401 241	279 472	–	3 440 506	1 073 270	(2 367 236)	-221%	#REF!
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	52 494	39 700	34 988	34 259	32 502	31 668	182 769	946 659	1 355 037
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	72 044	14 023	43 730	26 477	9 042	28 829	166 207	246 541	606 891

The above table provides an overview of the monthly actual, year to date actual and year to date budget of revenue by source and expenditure by type.

5.3 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE - REVENUE BY SOURCE

DC21 Ugu - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M11 May

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - Water		390 940	361 232	379 395	27 882	340 112	351 445	(11 333)	-3%	379 395
Service charges - Waste Water Management		111 917	112 683	120 000	8 475	105 834	110 000	(4 166)	-4%	120 000
Service charges - Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		2 218	–	2 843	61	3 481	2 607	875	34%	2 843
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest earned from Receivables		56 741	37 768	67 000	5 994	61 328	61 328	1	0%	67 000
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		10 841	11 605	12 000	648	11 178	11 389	(211)	-2%	12 000
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rental from Fixed Assets		2 286	2 264	1 737	1 938	3 030	1 592	1 438	90%	1 737
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		15 805	8 453	2 364	176	1 949	2 167	(218)	-10%	2 364
Non-Exchange Revenue								–		
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		599 370	753 907	799 488	2 640	638 006	737 682	(99 676)	-14%	799 488
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Gains on disposal of Assets		3 763	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Gains		1 600	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 195 481	1 287 912	1 384 827	47 813	1 164 918	1 278 210	(113 291)	-9%	1 384 827

5.3.1. Revenue by Source

This above table provides an overview of the monthly actual, year to date actual and year to date Budget of revenue by Source and details explained below.

5.3.1.1. Service Charges-Water

The actual revenue billed from Service charges year to date (YTD) actual - Water amounted to R340.1 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R351.4 million which resulted in an **unfavorable** variance of R11.3 million.

A new tool has been implemented to rectify previous readings and this has an impact of applying credits against raised revenue as it rectifies the figures.

5.3.1.2. Service charges-sanitation.

The actual revenue billed from Service charges year to date (YTD) actual - Sanitation amounted to R105.8 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R110 million which resulted in the **unfavorable** variance of R4.1 million.

A new tool has been implemented to rectify previous readings and this has an impact of applying credits against raised revenue as it rectifies the figures.

5.3.1.3. Rental of facilities

Revenue from rental of facilities year to date (YTD) actual amounted to R3 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R1 .5million which resulted in a **favourable** variance of R1.4 thousand.

Rental of facilities is generated from the rental received from BTS rentals and the rental for the use of the USLC. During the month of May 2024, reclassifications to recognise transaction on the correct periods was processed relating to BTS rentals raised for Cell C/ ATC. This was due to the fact that the rental that was raised for this debtor ffor prior periods was not in line with the signed Lease Agreement which was initial concluded in 2004 and is ending on 2024. The review of all contracts was done and this debtor was also included whereas their contract was still on force

5.3.1.4. Interest earned-external investments.

Interest earned on external investments year to date (YTD) actual amounted to R11.1 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R11.3 million, resulting in a **favourable** variance of R211 thousand.

The variance is less than 5% and in line with the year-to-date budget.

5.3.1.5. Interest earned-outstanding debtors.

Interest earned on outstanding debtors' year to date (YTD) actual amounts to R61 328 490 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R61 327 860 million, resulting in an **unfavourable** variance of R630 thousand.

The variance is less than 5% and in line with the year-to-date budget.

5.3.1.6. Transfers and subsidies

Transfers and subsides recognised operational year to date (YTD) actual amounted to R638 million compared with the year to-date budget of R737.6 million, resulting in an **unfavourable** variance of R99.6 million.

The Disaster Management Grant has not yet been received which is a conditional grant, this thus means there was no realisation of this grant into revenue.

5.3.1.7. Other revenue

This income is composed of all the internally generated income except the service charges, the rental of facilities and the interest income. The year-to-date actual on Other Revenue amounted to R1.9 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R2.1 million, resulting in an **unfavourable** variance of R218 thousand.

Recognised on adhoc basis as and when requested by user department.

5.4 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE - EXPENDITURE BY TYPE

The YTD variance is calculated by taking YTD Actual and less YTD Budget.

DC21 Ugu - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M11 May

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		494 451	409 846	280 464	44 272	509 460	257 092	252 368	98%	280 464
Remuneration of councillors		11 878	11 409	13 693	1 068	12 090	12 552	(462)	-4%	13 693
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Inventory consumed		143 547	128 408	61 680	21 457	128 879	56 540	72 339	128%	61 680
Debt impairment		–	74 453	27 226	6 204	68 242	24 957	43 284	173%	27 226
Depreciation and amortisation		225 788	220 000	220 000	18 637	202 766	201 667	1 100	1%	220 000
Interest		7 208	7 222	4 620	3 487	15 785	4 235	11 550	273%	4 620
Contracted services		304 489	138 443	123 864	23 330	171 066	113 542	57 524	51%	123 864
Transfers and subsidies		21 650	8 000	–	–	–	–	–		–
Irrecoverable debts written off		105 260	–	–	722	3 623	–	3 623	#DIV/0!	–
Operational costs		218 971	111 976	94 495	14 171	205 982	86 621	119 362	138%	94 495
Losses on Disposal of Assets		8 234	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Losses		8	–	–	–	26	–	26	#DIV/0!	–
Total Expenditure		1 541 484	1 109 757	826 043	133 347	1 317 920	757 206	560 715	74%	826 043

5.4.1. Employee related costs

The expenditure on the year to date (YTD) actual employee costs amounted to R509.4 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R257 million, resulting in an unfavorable variance of R252.3 million.

The variance is because of the municipality's back pay of reinstated Staff, Overtime payable to essential services Staff, Acting Allowances as well as vacant positions that are now being filled.

Annual increase for Sec57 Managers were paid in October 2023, as the application was recently approved by the Bargaining Council.

The Budget was adjusted downwards to ensure that the Municipal Budget stays funded.

5.4.2. Remuneration of councilors

The actual expenditure for the year to date (YTD) actual councilor's allowances amounted to R12 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R12.5 million, resulting in a favorable variance of R462 thousand.

This favorable budget variance is because the Council had taken recess because of national elections which led to a decrease in related expenses during the period.

5.4.3. Debt Impairment

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure on debt impairment amounted to R68.2 million compared with the year-to-date budgeted amount of R24.9 million, resulting an unfavorable variance of R43.2 million.

The Budget was adjusted downwards to ensure that the Municipal Budget stays funded.

5.4.4. Depreciation and asset impairment

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure on the depreciation and asset impairment amounted to R202.7 million compared with the budget of R201.6 million, resulting in an unfavorable variance of R1.1 thousand.

The variance is less than 5% and in line with the year-to-date budget.

5.4.5. Interest paid.

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure for interest paid amounted to R15.7 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R4.2 million, resulting in an unfavorable variance of R11.5 million.

The variance is because of delays in receipts from billed revenue which then led to interest being charged on overdue accounts because of unpaid invoices within the regulated period of 30 days.

5.4.6. Inventory consumed.

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure for inventory consumed amounted to R128.8 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R56.5 million, resulting in an unfavorable variance of R72.3 million.

The municipality is intensifying the cost containment measures which will slow down the spending trend in the later part of the financial year. There has been the introduction of the Harding scheme in the uMgeni billing which will now see the expenditure on inventory consumed increase from anticipated.

The Budget was adjusted downwards to ensure that the Municipal Budget stays funded.

5.4.7. Contracted Services

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure for Contracted services amounted to R171 million, compared with a year-to-date budget of R113.5 million resulting in an unfavorable variance of R57.5 million.

The major contributing factors are responses to unforeseen emergencies that also have an environmental impact such as sewer spillages. Management is intensifying the cost containment measures which will slow down the spending in the later part of the financial year.

The Budget was adjusted downwards to ensure that the Municipal Budget stays funded.

5.4.8 Irrecoverable debts written off.

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure for Irrecoverable debts written off amounted to R3.6 million owing from the various amnesty programs that are being implemented.

The irrecoverable debt was not budgeted for since it could not be reliably estimated how much the amnesty would generate.

5.4.9. Other operating expenditure

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure on other operational expenditure amounted to R205.9 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R86.6 million resulting in an unfavorable variance of R119.3 million.

This is owing to the increased electricity bill which was not commensurate to the year-to-date projections. The other portion of the variance is because of fuel price increase in the country, it has resulted in a drastic increase in the Municipality's fuel expenditure. The municipality is strictly intensifying cost containment measures.

The Budget was adjusted downwards to ensure that the Municipal Budget stays funded.

5.5 DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS

AGE ANALYSIS PER CUSTOMER TYPE AGE ANALYSIS								
AS AT 31 MAY 2024								
CUSTOMER TYPE	0-30	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181+	Balance
Business	R10 759 788.95	R8 497 099.12	R5 698 581.05	R5 400 182.93	R4 940 265.87	R4 892 032.40	R153 298 662.67	R193 486 612.99
Intergovermental	R5 758 505.78	R4 488 355.72	R1 968 485.23	R2 287 325.35	R1 407 855.20	R952 288.06	R17 555 972.80	R34 418 788.14
Private Individual	R36 842 099.00	R29 802 365.19	R29 070 716.04	R25 368 810.85	R26 486 408.74	R25 978 020.33	R965 723 163.71	R1 139 271 583.85
Ugu District Municipality	-R826 623.63	-R126 300.95	-R103 559.46	-R43 126.87	-R38 291.49	-R16 636.50	-R269 395.85	-R1 423 934.75
Total	R52 533 770.10	R42 661 519.08	R36 634 222.86	R33 013 192.26	R32 796 238.32	R31 805 704.29	R1 136 308 403.33	R1 365 753 050.23

The biggest contributor to the total debt is residential customers who equate to 83%, business is 14% of the total debt and departmental accounts are 3% to the total debt. It has also been noticed that some customers have opted to have boreholes in their properties, and some have installed storage facilities in their properties which then adversely affect the collections process as customers do not respond when disconnections and restrictions are physically done on the customers properties. The collections for the current financial year are still affected by the pandemic that negatively affected most businesses and private individuals' income. In addition, we still have a backlog in resolving system related issues and technical issues where we cannot correct customer accounts that are under dispute which then affects our collections adversely. The issue of unplanned water outages is also a big challenge as customers are refusing to pay their accounts. The old debt is handed over to 4 service providers who are assisting with collections. The handed over debt has been collected in full and the accounts have been recalled and are being monitored internally to ensure that they do not fall into arrears again. To date 904 accounts have been recalled.

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGE ANALYSIS AS AT 31 MAY 2024									
Account Category	0-30	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181+	Balance	Comments 31 MAY 2024
Dept of Education	4 576.66	4 223.49	3 296.59	1 757.41	1 990.77	1 980.97	89 726.46	107 552.35	Meter could not be located at Harding .
Dept of Education(Section 20)	15 359.27	13 026.09	-	-	-	-	-	28 385.36	
Dept of Education(Section 21)	684 471.11	413 818.42	665 664.20	564 813.47	515 833.29	529 130.76	7 797 094.39	11 170 825.64	Disconnection list was compiled but not implemented due to shortage of staff.
Dept of Health	968 300.92	634 339.28	95 994.63	34 463.99	77 942.07	78 077.74	598 020.26	2 487 138.89	Received R778 218.94 from the department, all invoices were shared with the department and we requested assistant with long outstanding debt which has never materialised.
Dept of Higher Education and	258 694.81	500.21	-	-	-	-	- 180.00	259 015.02	
Dept of Human Settlement	5 863.69	6 785.55	6 002.87	4 706.83	5 372.22	5 347.28	182 817.68	216 896.12	Department of human settlements outstanding accounts includes water availability and other accounts with water are unable to disconnect due to technical problems, no meters/meters could not be found.
Dept of Public Works National	1 179 915.03	540 476.61	233 949.10	110 010.62	98 253.48	98 824.54	2 509 544.58	4 770 973.96	Received R755 071.25 the department has a financial problems in the previous month and we await to received more payment as the system probl0m has been resolved.
Dept of Public Works Provincia	2 940.93	2 818.60	3 127.49	1 658.63	1 477.01	1 472.70	154 052.32	167 547.68	
Dept of Social Development	29 192.53	4 643.21	7 121.80	2 228.15	2 220.40	1 639.44	5 438.04	52 483.57	Vulamenhlo accounts adjusted however the remaining balance could not be recovered, due to no water and unable to implement disconnection.
Dept of Sports and Recreation	1 201.71	6.53	-	-	-	-	- 5 499.13	- 4 290.89	
Dept of Transport	200 639.59	154 925.69	32 019.83	111 807.28	106 691.85	91 691.00	235 067.07	932 842.31	Disconnection list was compiled but not implemented due to shortage of staff. SANRAL paid R5 860.89
Eskom	41 470.67	42 117.33	130 973.48	670 933.05	40 811.45	33 573.06	1 599 872.17	2 559 751.21	Invoices sent and Harding account was disconnected. An amount of R43 973.77 was received.
Harry Gwala District Municipal	424 785.43	412 168.86	429 859.64	386 801.31	420 834.90	7 357.65	502 932.49	2 584 740.28	Received R444 139.28 statements are sent monthly but the municipality on paid this amount and we are unable to disconnect.
National Youth Development A	653.46	583.20	9 274.91	84.53	-	-	-	10 596.10	
Ray Nkonyeni Municipality	1 276 959.70	1 742 492.74	255 364.95	148 114.04	43 786.31	10 170.98	1 026 972.21	4 503 860.93	20 accounts actioned with warning letters generated, R1 081 650.94 was received.
SASSA	14 557.23	14 738.31	14 724.12	14 507.62	14 494.03	14 404.39	663 617.74	751 043.44	Amnesty qoutaton has been sent, awating response for the settlement of account.
South African Post Office	- 20 356.02	- 23 825.10	443.39	465.13	439.04	436.93	13 725.32	- 28 671.31	Only two accounts with oustanding debt-Generated warning letters , received R10 273.65
Telkom SA	9 729.20	7 606.94	7 240.96	6 280.88	6 402.17	6 346.89	87 839.24	131 446.28	Warning Letters /Final Demand generated and sent via email
Transnet	102 103.38	55 462.83	68 802.59	131 987.39	64 692.77	70 264.97	2 367 511.26	2 860 825.19	Warning Letters /Final Demand generated and sent via email, PRASA paid R79 765.03.
Umdoni Local Municipality	486 971.55	460 915.74	4 090.33	95 151.32	5 132.63	224.27	- 132 887.42	919 598.42	Received R372 207.83, only 23 Accounts with old debt -generated warning letters
Umuziwabantu Municipality	69 919.16	-	-	-	-	-	- 141 192.46	- 71 273.30	Received R106 306.73
Umzumbe Municipality	555.77	531.19	534.35	1 553.70	1 480.81	1 344.49	1 500.60	7 500.91	
Grand Total	R5 758 505.78	R4 488 355.72	R1 968 485.23	R2 287 325.35	R1 407 855.20	R952 288.06	R17 555 972.82	R34 418 788.16	

Allocation					
	Ubac	**MaxProf**	**Ducharme**	**Pholela**	**Totals**
Number of accounts	8 075	8 185	7 973	7 754	31 987
Value	286 840 478.67	273 376 284.56	362 192 105.65	262 318 966.46	1 184 727 835

Total collections to date					
	Ubac	**MaxProf**	**Ducharme**	**Pholela**	**Totals**
Nov	1 273 161.70	1 241 010.83	578 109.03	1 927 941.85	5 020 223.41
Dec	1 046 549.10	2 291 487.90	603 772.74	1 606 131.46	5 547 941.20
Jan	1 057 551.60	2 250 392.60	769 383.22	1 794 334.62	5 871 662.04
Feb	1 220 276.23	3 040 863.20	1 035 967.56	1 512 089.13	6 809 196.12
Mar	1 396 994.15	3 059 978.64	1 216 736.98	1 832 353.97	7 506 063.74
Apr	760 959.00	1 388 037.00	413 310.00	1 053 946.00	3 616 252.00
May					
	6 755 491.78	**13 271 770.17**	**4 617 279.53**	**9 726 797.03**	**34 371 338.51**

Handed over debt collected in full - May 2024					
	Ubac	**MaxProf**	**Ducharme**	**Pholela**	**Totals**
May	1 756 193	4 332 475	2 028 364	6 502 305	14 619 337

The Debt Collectors have started working on the handed over accounts and it's still in the pre-legal stage. The reminders have been sent out and some of the customers have come forward and planned to pay their accounts. The disconnections and restrictions are being implemented on accounts where there were no responses.

5.6 Creditors Analysis

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M11 May

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24 0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	Prior year totals for chart (same period)
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Water	0200	27 610	480	11 066	18 234	6 938	17 217	86 476	116 708	284 727	223 008
PAYE deductions	0300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT (output less input)	0400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loan repayments	0600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	894
Trade Creditors	0700	43 781	13 015	30 767	5 821	1 631	9 790	64 833	85 601	255 239	298 477
Auditor General	0800	–	293	907	308	–	–	–	–	1 508	1 182
Other	0900	660	235	991	2 114	472	1 822	14 899	44 232	65 424	60 118
Total By Customer Type	1000	72 051	14 023	43 730	26 477	9 042	28 829	166 207	246 541	606 899	583 679

The municipality is unable to pay its creditors within 30 days due to financial difficulties. There is an existing payment arrangement between uMgeni and the Municipality for the bulk water debt to have the debt settled by 2025/26. This payment arrangement is currently being adhered to.

Cost containment mechanism is being implemented to reduce further commitments being made and ultimately increasing the creditors book.

5.7 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

CAPITAL BUDGET: 31 MAY 2024

PROJECT NAME	ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET	FEB ACTUALS	MARCH ACTUALS	APRIL ACTUALS	MAY ACTUALS	YTD ACTUALS	YTD BUDGET
INTERNAL CAPEX								
Number of Ugu sites Implemented in line with the Long-Term Office Accommodation Plan	R0.00	R6 055 146.00	R290 451.79	R0.00	R270 854.78	R1 830 495.49	R9 429 885.39	R5 550 550.50
Number of ICT Facilities and Infrastructure Resource projects commissioned.	R0.00	R1 231 573.00	R0.00	R335 502.90	R0.00	R532 299.50	R1 594 882.82	R1 128 941.92
M&E replacement	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00		R374 139.85	R0.00
Fleet Management Services	R0.00	R8 666 863.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00		R8 666 863.44	R7 944 624.42
Number of Ugu sites where maintenance is completed in line with the Long-Term Building Maintena	R0.00	R4 258.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00		R0.00	R3 903.17
Implementation of mSCOA Financial system						R688 561.50	R688 561.50	R0.00
TOTAL INTERNAL CAPEX	**R0.00**	**R15 957 840.00**	**R290 451.79**	**R335 502.90**	**R270 854.78**	**R3 051 356.49**	**R20 754 333.00**	**R14 628 020.00**
PROJECT NAME	**ORIGINAL BUDGET**	**ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET**	**FEB ACTUALS**	**MARCH ACTUALS**	**APRIL ACTUALS**	**MAY ACTUALS**	**YTD ACTUALS**	**YTD BUDGET**
MIG								
Harding Weza Regional Bulk Water Supply(Dam)	R3 000 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00
Umzimkhulu Bulk Water Augmentation scheme	R13 116 801.00	R19 770 839.00	R4 446 000.00	R2 443 838.59	R0.00	R0.00	R15 291 274.06	R18 123 269.08
Msikaba and Surrounds Water Supply Scheme	R12 950 000.00	R29 915 650.00	R0.00	R1 547 418.13	R0.00	R0.00	R19 823 308.41	R27 422 679.17
Umzinto Slum Clearance: Farm Isonti Low cost Housing Water and Sanitation Scheme		R1 380 000.00		R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R1 265 000.00
Vulamehlo Cross-Border Water Scheme	R23 000 000.00	R13 800 000.00	R0.00	R111 988.96	R1 346 941.87	R0.00	R6 154 166.22	R12 650 000.00
KwaLembe Bulk Water Extension	R15 000 000.00	R2 943 512.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R1 943 511.58	R2 698 219.33
KwaLembe Bulk Water Extension	R13 615 549.00	R9 716 549.00	R992 071.89	R0.00	R2 301 994.57	R0.00	R8 227 584.28	R8 906 836.58
Malangeni Low Cost Housing Project	R34 000 000.00	R34 000 000.00	R6 096 043.49	R2 174 244.31	R0.00	-R177 102.30	R23 817 055.24	R28 333 333.33
Masinenge/uVongo Sanitation Project	R10 500 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00
Margate Sewer Pipeline Replacement	R4 480 000.00	R4 381 336.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R4 381 336.47	R4 016 224.67
Margate Sewer Pipeline Replacement	R18 000 000.00	R52 041 640.00	R11 895 841.38	R1 664 479.11	R2 397 318.64	R0.00	R42 428 581.09	R43 368 033.33
Bhobhoyi / Mkholombe Sanitation	R22 900 000.00	R26 942 690.00	R0.00	R3 660 033.31	R3 996 403.89	R0.00	R14 949 117.25	R24 697 465.83
Park Rynie Sanitation	R15 500 000.00	R6 300 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R1 975 686.03	R5 775 000.00
Mabheleni East Water Project	R14 482 850.00	R2 828 812.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R1 826 811.62	R2 593 077.67
Mabheleni East Water Project	R14 520 850.00	R8 712 510.00	R0.00	R81 881.27	R262 761.74	R0.00	R4 013 832.92	R7 986 467.50
KWAMGAI AND SURROUNDS WATWER	R4 770 000.00	R3 390 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R3 107 500.00
Umzinto Slum Clearance: Farm Isonti Low cost Housing Water and Sanitation Scheme	R0.00		R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R1 200 000.00	R0.00
TOTAL MIG	**R219 836 050.00**	**R216 123 538.00**	**R23 429 956.76**	**R11 683 883.68**	**R10 305 420.71**	**-R177 102.30**	**R146 032 265.17**	**R198 113 243.17**
PROJECT NAME	**ORIGINAL BUDGET**	**ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET**	**FEB ACTUALS**	**MARCH ACTUALS**	**APRIL ACTUALS**	**MAY ACTUALS**	**YTD ACTUALS**	**YTD BUDGET**
MUNICIPAL DISASTER RECOVERY GRANT	R85 156 200.00	R85 156 200.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R78 059 850.00
TOTAL MUNICIPAL DISASTER RECOVERY GRANT	**R85 156 200.00**	**R85 156 200.00**	**R0.00**	**R0.00**	**R0.00**	**R0.00**	**R0.00**	**R78 059 850.00**
PROJECT NAME	**ORIGINAL BUDGET**	**ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET**	**FEB ACTUALS**	**MARCH ACTUALS**	**APRIL ACTUALS**	**MAY ACTUALS**	**YTD ACTUALS**	**YTD BUDGET**
MUNICIPAL DISASTER RESPONSE GRANT (MDRG)		R9 950 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R1 920 123.40	R1 920 123.40	R9 120 833.33
TOTAL MUNICIPAL DISASTER RESPONSE GRANT		**R9 950 000.00**	**R0.00**	**R0.00**	**R0.00**	**R1 920 123.40**	**R1 920 123.40**	**R9 120 833.33**
PROJECT NAME	**ORIGINAL BUDGET**	**ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET**	**FEB ACTUALS**	**MARCH ACTUALS**	**APRIL ACTUALS**	**MAY ACTUALS**	**YTD ACTUALS**	**YTD BUDGET**
WSIG	R150 000 000.00	R89 283 797.00	R0.00	R34 745 071.21	R17 108 696.80	R7 116 734.22	R112 799 145.28	R81 843 480.58
TOTAL WSIG	**R150 000 000.00**	**R89 283 797.00**	**R0.00**	**R34 745 071.21**	**R17 108 696.80**	**R7 116 734.22**	**R112 799 145.28**	**R81 843 480.58**
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	**R454 992 250.00**	**R416 471 375.00**	**R23 720 408.55**	**R46 764 457.79**	**R27 684 972.29**	**R11 911 111.81**	**R281 505 866.85**	**R381 765 427.08**

The above table gives details of the year-to-date actual capital expenditure against the budget. The actual capital expenditure for the financial year to-date amounted to R303.5 million relating to MIG, WSIG and INTERNAL FUNDED PROJECT, against the year-to-date budget of R381.7 million, resulting in an unfavorable variance of R78.2 million.

The Oslo Beach Phase 3 was treated as an emergency hence it incurred. The other portion relates to the replacement of ICT equipment that went out of warranty as well as the purchase of service delivery vehicles.

An additional R7.5 million has been received for MIG.

5.7 INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
INVESTMENT REGISTER: 31 MAY 2024									
NO	BANK NAME	ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TYPE	CLOSING BALANCE - 30 APRIL 2024	MONTHLY CAPITAL INVESTMENT	MONTHLY CAPITAL WITHDRAWN	MONTHLY INTEREST EARNED	MONTHLY INTEREST WITHDRAWN	CLOSING BALANCE - 31 MAY 2024
1	FNB	74761972882	CAPITAL	R1 000 000.00		R1 000 000.00			R0.00
			INT ACC-8.89%	R0.00					R0.00
2	FNB CALL	62228266335	CAPITAL	R155 811.90	R1 197.98				R157 009.88
			INT -	R1 197.98				R230.11	R967.87
3	NEDBANK	7648552728	CAPITAL	R0.00					R0.00
			INT ACC-9%	R0.00					R0.00
4	STANDARD MIG CALL	058905324-041	MIG CALL STD	R9 861.60					R9 861.60
			INT-4.80%	R544.36			R42.42		R586.78
5	STANDARD	058905324-045	CAPITAL	R19 000 000.00		R9 000 000.00			R10 000 000.00
			INT-9.20%	R0.00			R114 121.23		R114 121.23
6	ABSA INVEST TRACK	2081188843 + 2081187889	CAPITAL	R15 622 625.79		R2 000 000.00			R13 622 625.79
			INT-9.53%	R180 317.00			R116 039.15	R180 317.00	R116 039.15
7	STD CALL	058905324-042	CAPITAL	R8 254.42	R5 000 000.00	R5 008 254.42			R0.00
			INT-9.20%	R4 785.82			R6 233.47		R11 019.29
	ABSA INVEST	2081523754.00	CAPITAL	R7 500 000.00		R7 500 000.00			R0.00
			INTEREST- 8.95%	0.00					R0.00
8	GENERAL ACCOUNT	053299787	INTEREST-4.8%	R205 000.49			R224 800.00		R429 800.49
			TOTAL	R43 688 399.36	R5 001 197.98	R24 508 254.42	R461 236.27	R180 547.11	R24 462 032.08

The municipality does not hold any long-term investments due to its negative cash flow position. The municipality is currently putting grant receipts into short term deposits until the funds are required to defray the related expenditures. The short-term deposit attracts better interest rates compared to the ordinary bank account.

5.8 TRANSFERS AND GRANTS RECEIPTS

GRANTS REGISTER 31 MAY 2024								
NO.	DETAILS	BALANCE AS AT 1 JULY 2023	TOTAL INCOME 31 MAY 2024	TOTAL EXP 31 MAY 2024	BALANCE AS AT 31 MAY 2024	TOTAL % SPENT AS AT 31 MAY 2024	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	FUNDER/ SPONSOR
A1	Finance Management Grant	R0.00	-R1 950 000.00	R1 707 918.98	-R242 081.02	87.59%	GM: TR	DPLG
A2	Rural Transport Services	R0.00	-R2 859 000.00	R0.00	-R2 859 000.00	0.00%	GM: TR	DTRANSPORT
A3	Expanded Public Works Programme	R0.00	-R3 606 000.00	R3 201 699.60	-R404 300.40	88.79%	OMM	PUBLIC WORKS
A4	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	R0.00	-R135 900 000.00	R127 949 270.84	-R7 950 729.16	94.15%	GM: WS	DPLG
A5	Development Planning Shared Services	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	0.00%	OMM	COGTA
A6	Shared Legal Services Grant	-R1 000 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	-R1 000 000.00	0.00%	OMM	COGTA
A7	AWIP - St Helen's Rock Water Abstraction Pump System, Replacement, Refurl	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	0.00%	GM: WS	COGTA
A8	Municipal Disaster Response Grant	R0.00	-R9 950 000.00	R2 208 141.91	-R7 741 858.09	0.00%	GM: WS/CS	DPLG
A9	Ugu Transformative River Management Programme	-R70 888.32	-R1 500 000.00	R805 224.31	-R765 664.01	53.68%	GM: IED	EDTEA
A10	Implementation of the Green and Smart Municipality (GSM) Project	R0.00	-R1 200 000.00	R0.00	-R1 200 000.00	0.00%		
A11	Water Acceleration - Water Refurbishment Umtamvuna System	-R302 175.97	R0.00	R302 176.00	R0.03	100.00%	GM: WS	COGTA
A12	Mig Projects	R0.00	-R278 458 000.00	R275 645 387.25	-R2 812 612.75	98.99%	GM: WS	DPLG
A13	Equitable Shares	R0.00	-R630 083 000.00	R577 576 083.37	-R52 506 916.63	91.67%	GM: TR	DPLG
	Total Unspent Grants /Subsidies	-R1 373 064.29	-R1 065 506 000.00	R989 395 902.26	-R77 483 162.03			

5.8.1. Transfers and Grants Receipts

The total grants received for the financial year to-date amounted to R1 065 506 000 as per the Table/ Schedule above, and the expenditure to-date is R989 395 902.26 which is 92.86%.

5.8.2. Transfers and Grants Expenditure

Grants are monitored monthly, and a grants register is communicated with management to ensure effective management.

5.8.3. Grants Expenditure

5.8.3.1. Finance Management Grant (FMG)

This grant is used to pay the salaries of finance management interns and other training programs related to municipal finance. The gazetted amount is R1 950 000 million, and as at the end of August an amount of R1 950 000 had been received. The expenditure for the financial year to-date amounted to R1 707 918.98 The spending of the Grant is 87.59%

5.8.3.2. Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)

This grant is used to build new and refurbish the existing water and sanitation infrastructure.
The gazetted amount is R270 958 000 and as at the end of May an amount of R278 458 000 had been received and R275 645 387.25 was spent by the end of May. The spending of the Grant is 98.99%

5.8.3.3. Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)

The gazetted amount is R 135 000 000 and as at the end of March the total amount of R135 900 000 had been received and R127 949 270.84 was spent by the end of May. The spending of the Grant is 94.15%

5.8.3.4. Other grants

The gazette allocations for 2023/2024 are as follows:

- The Expanded Public Works Programme gazetted amount R 3 819 000 and the expenditure as of 31 May is R3 201 699.60. We have received R3 606 000 from National Treasury. The spending of the Grant is 88.79%
- Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant gazzeted amount R2 859 000, R2 859 000 was received in February. There is no expenditure incurred yet by the end of May 2024. The spending of the Grant is 0%

5.8.3.5 Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant

The grant will be utilized to assist the community in the area that are affected by the natural disaster.

The gazetted amount is R129 775 000, there is no allocation that is received by the municipality as of 31 May 2024, the expenditure to date is R0 as well as the percentage is 0%.

5.8.3.6 Implementation of the Green and Smart Municipality Project

This new Grant is aimed at employing technology to improve the energy efficiency and reduce CO_2 emission emanating from Ugu District Municipality buildings by employing solar energy technology and reducing the use of energy that is derived from fossil fuels. The ultimate objective is to achieve nearly zero energy buildings and incorporating energy efficient approach in municipal planning.
The municipality received R1 200 000 in January no expenditure has been incurred yet as of end of May 2024.

5.9 SALARIES EXPENDITURE DETAILS

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M11 May

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 796	8 058	10 343	797	9 170	9 481	(311)	-3%	10 343
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	416	416	–	–	382	(382)	-100%	416
Cellphone Allowance		–	742	742	0	30	680	(650)	-96%	742
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		3 081	2 192	2 192	271	2 890	2 009	881	44%	2 192
Sub Total - Councillors		11 878	11 409	13 693	1 068	12 090	12 552	(462)	-4%	13 693
% increase	4		-3.9%	15.3%						15.3%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	5 162	5 162	–	82	4 732	(4 650)	-98%	5 162
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	12	–	12	#DIV/0!	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	65	65	–	12	60	(48)	-80%	65
Overtime		–	–	–	–	9	–	9	#DIV/0!	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	108	–	108	#DIV/0!	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		229	1 713	1 713	–	–	1 570	(1 570)	-100%	1 713
Cellphone Allowance		–	148	148	–	–	136	(136)	-100%	148
Housing Allowances		–	494	494	–	–	453	(453)	-100%	494
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		331	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	13	–			–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		560	7 583	7 583	–	236	6 951	(6 714)	-97%	7 583
% increase	4		1255.0%	1255.0%						1255.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		314 561	287 634	164 298	26 996	323 268	150 606	172 662	115%	164 298
Pension and UIF Contributions		49 598	43 309	43 309	4 834	51 821	39 700	12 120	31%	43 309
Medical Aid Contributions		18 782	20 372	20 372	2 014	20 755	18 674	2 081	11%	20 372
Overtime		49 907	7 532	7 532	6 311	54 107	6 904	47 203	684%	7 532
Performance Bonus		–	1 027	1 027	–	–	941	(941)	-100%	1 027
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9 973	8 646	8 646	1 139	11 159	7 926	3 233	41%	8 646
Cellphone Allowance		2 925	3 047	3 047	283	3 015	2 794	222	8%	3 047
Housing Allowances		1 550	1 760	1 760	122	1 342	1 613	(271)	-17%	1 760
Other benefits and allowances		26 519	9 522	9 522	1 162	28 874	8 728	20 146	231%	9 522
Payments in lieu of leave		6 292	2 013	2 013	897	6 885	1 845	5 040	273%	2 013
Long service awards		3 216	2 403	2 403	237	4 523	2 203	2 320	105%	2 403
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	7 877	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Acting and post related allowance		2 691	15 000	8 954	278	3 477	8 208	(4 731)	-58%	8 954
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		493 892	402 264	272 882	44 272	509 224	250 142	259 082	104%	272 882
% increase	4		-18.6%	-44.7%						-44.7%
Total Parent Municipality		506 329	421 255	294 158	45 340	521 551	269 644	251 906	93%	294 158
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Board Fees	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Sub Total - Executive members Board	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		506 329	421 255	294 158	45 340	521 551	269 644	251 906	93%	294 158
% increase	4		-16.8%	-41.9%						-41.9%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		494 451	409 846	280 464	44 272	509 460	257 092	252 368	98%	280 464

The above table details the salaries report as per the requirement of section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003.

Which Says The accounting officer of a municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely-

a) Salaries and wages
b) Contributions for pensions and medical aid
c) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence, and other allowances.
d) Housing benefits and allowances
e) Overtime payments
f) Loans and advances
g) Any other type of benefit or allowances related to staff.

5.10 LONG-TERM LOANS

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY										
LOANS REGISTER 31 MAY 2024										
DETAILS	PURPOSE OF THE LOAN	INTEREST %	REDEEMABLE	CLOSING BALANCE - 30 APRIL 2024	CURRENT RECEIPTS	MONTHLY INTEREST CHARGED	YTD INTEREST CHARGED	INTEREST PAID	CAPITAL REPAYMENT DURING THE PERIOD	CLOSING BALANCE -31 MAY 2024
Development Bank of SA	uMzimkhulu Augmentation - Infrastructure	5%	30/06/2029	R25 098 022.76		R106 525.19	R1 229 516.59	R106 525.19	R329 338.51	R24 768 684.25
			TOTAL	R25 098 022.76	R0.00	R106 525.19	R1 229 516.59	R106 525.19	R329 338.51	R24 768 684.25

5.10.1. External Loans

The loan are structured, unsecure and were all taken with DBSA. The loan that was for refurbishment of Sanitation Infrastructure – Phase2 was settled as of 31 March, the current loan balance outstanding is R24 768 684.25 for Umzimkhulu Augmentation. The municipality is still able to make repayments as and when they fall due.

The loans were taken for Sanitation refurbishment and for uMzimkhulu Augmentation at a very low rate of 5% since DBSA was subsidised by the Government to give the Municipalities loans. The Municipality took that opportunity to speed up their Service Delivery process as it was getting value for money at the lowest possible rates.

5.11 PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M11 May

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2022/23 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2023/24 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.5%	20.5%	27.2%	1.2%	2.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		26.3%	27.5%	14.8%	19.5%	14.8%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	34.6%	115.4%	198.8%	43.8%	198.8%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		1.2%	76.8%	139.1%	-2.6%	139.1%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		18.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		41.4%	31.8%	20.3%	43.7%	20.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		8.1%	5.8%	2.9%	5.9%	2.9%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		19.5%	17.6%	16.2%	1.4%	1.3%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.

2. Material variances to be explained.

Calculations						
Financial liabilities		34 271	201 591	150 955	27 655	
Total Assets		3 979 861	4 758 089	4 869 745	4 393 519	4 869 745
Employee related costs		494 451	409 846	280 464	509 460	280 464
Repairs & Maintenance		97 100	74 615	40 481	69 160	40 481
Interest (finance charges)		7 208	7 222	4 620	15 785	4 620
Principal paid						
Depreciation		225 788	220 000	220 000		13 693
Operating expenditure		1 541 484	1 109 757	826 043	1 317 920	826 043
Total Capital Expenditure		8 426 057	454 992	416 471	14 158	303 510
Borrowed funding for capital						
Debt		733 251	1 000 732	615 227	625 147	615 227
Equity		2 789 439	3 634 808	4 162 366	3 204 355	4 162 366
Reserves and funds						
Borrowing		34 271	201 591	150 955	27 655	150 955
Current assets		337 443	1 016 449	1 033 105	398 565	1 033 105
Current liabilities		975 061	880 432	519 761	910 483	519 761
Monetary assets		11 905	676 102	722 789	(23 856)	722 789
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 195 481	1 287 912	1 384 827	1 164 918	1 384 827
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		599 370				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		508 512	454 994	374 000	385 410	374 000
Debt service payments				12 424		(7 575)
Outstanding debtors (receivables)		224 435				
Annual services revenue		502 857	473 915	499 395	36 357	445 946
Cash + investments	Including LT investments	11 905	676 102	722 789	(23 856)	722 789
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)						
Longstanding debtors outstanding		7 822	5 508	5 581	11 047	5 581
Longstanding debtors recovered						
Attorney collections						

The above table gives an overview of the financial indicators of the municipality for the period ended 31 May 2024.

5.11.1. Borrowing Management

The outstanding amount of the loan from DBSA is currently sitting at 0.01% for both Water and Sanitation infrastructure.

5.11.2. Liquidity

- Current Ratio: Current Assets: Current Liabilities, the Municipality is sitting at 0.44:1 which is lower than the norm of 2:1.
- Liquidity Ratio: Current Assets less Inventory: Current Liabilities, the Municipality is sitting at 0.03:1 which is lower than the norm of 1.5:1.
- Cash Coverage 0.31 days which is unfavorable which is lower than the norm of between 1 - 3 Months.

5.11.3. Revenue Management

The Municipality's average collection rate for the month of May
2024 is as follows: -

- To total debt: 56%
- To monthly billings: 66%

Kindly refer to paragraph 5.5 above.

6. MAIN TABLES

6.1 SUMMARY

DC21 Ugu - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M11 May

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges	502 857	473 915	499 395	36 357	445 946	461 445	(15 499)	-3%	499 395
Investment revenue	10 841	11 605	12 000	648	11 178	11 389	(211)	-2%	12 000
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	599 370	753 907	799 488	2 640	638 006	737 682	(99 676)		799 488
Other own revenue	82 413	48 485	73 944	8 169	69 788	67 694	2 095	3%	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 195 481	1 287 912	1 384 827	47 813	1 164 918	1 278 210	(113 291)	-9%	1 384 827
Employee costs	494 451	409 846	280 464	44 272	509 460	257 092	252 368		280 464
Remuneration of Councillors	11 878	11 409	13 693	1 068	12 090	12 552	(462)		13 693
Depreciation and amortisation	225 788	220 000	220 000	18 637	202 766	201 667	1 100		220 000
Interest	7 208	7 222	4 620	3 487	15 785	4 235	11 550		4 620
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	143 547	128 408	61 680	21 457	128 879	56 540	72 339		61 680
Transfers and subsidies	21 650	8 000	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other expenditure	636 962	324 871	245 585	44 426	448 940	225 120	223 820	99%	245 585
Total Expenditure	1 541 484	1 109 757	826 043	133 347	1 317 920	757 206	560 715	74%	826 043
Surplus/(Deficit)	(346 003)	178 155	558 784	(85 534)	(153 002)	521 004	(674 006)	-129%	558 784
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	508 512	454 994	374 000	10 086	385 410	346 903	38 507	11%	374 000
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	162 508	633 150	932 784	(75 448)	232 408	867 907	(635 499)	-73%	932 784
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	162 508	633 150	932 784	(75 448)	232 408	867 907	(635 499)	-73%	932 784
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	2 413 591	454 992	416 471	14 158	303 510	381 765	(78 255)	-20%	416 471
Capital transfers recognised	681 240	454 992	400 514	8 860	280 509	367 137	(86 628)	-24%	400 514
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	7 744 817	–	15 958	5 298	23 001	14 628	8 373	57%	15 958
Total sources of capital funds	8 426 057	454 992	416 471	14 158	303 510	381 765	(78 255)	-20%	416 471
Financial position									
Total current assets	337 443	1 016 449	1 033 105		398 565				1 033 105
Total non current assets	3 642 417	3 741 640	3 836 640		3 994 953				3 836 640
Total current liabilities	975 061	880 432	519 761		910 483				519 761
Total non current liabilities	52 837	242 849	195 955		46 221				195 955
Community wealth/Equity	2 789 439	3 634 808	4 162 366		3 204 355				4 162 366
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	8 061 708	880 582	710 506	90 926	3 138 592	653 344	(2 485 249)	-380%	710 506
Net cash from (used) investing	602 959	(521 069)	(444 121)	–	–	406 840	406 840	100%	#REF!
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	8 935 697	401 241	279 472	–	3 440 506	1 073 270	(2 367 236)	-221%	#REF!
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	52 494	39 700	34 988	34 259	32 502	31 668	182 769	946 659	1 355 037
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	72 051	14 023	43 730	26 477	9 042	28 829	166 207	246 541	606 899

The above table provides a concise overview of the monthly actual, year to date actual of the operating expenditure, capital expenditure, and age analysis. The details are provided in tables below.

6.2 STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE)

DC21 Ugu - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M11 May

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - Water		390 940	361 232	379 395	27 882	340 112	351 445	(11 333)	-3%	379 395
Service charges - Waste Water Management		111 917	112 683	120 000	8 475	105 834	110 000	(4 166)	-4%	120 000
Service charges - Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		2 218	–	2 843	61	3 481	2 607	875	34%	2 843
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest earned from Receivables		56 741	37 768	67 000	5 994	61 328	61 328	1	0%	67 000
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		10 841	11 605	12 000	648	11 178	11 389	(211)	-2%	12 000
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rental from Fixed Assets		2 286	2 264	1 737	1 938	3 030	1 592	1 438	90%	1 737
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		15 805	8 453	2 364	176	1 949	2 167	(218)	-10%	2 364
Non-Exchange Revenue								–		
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		599 370	753 907	799 488	2 640	638 006	737 682	(99 676)	-14%	799 488
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Gains on disposal of Assets		3 763	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Gains		1 600	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 195 481	1 287 912	1 384 827	47 813	1 164 918	1 278 210	(113 291)	-9%	1 384 827
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		494 451	409 846	280 464	44 272	509 460	257 092	252 368	98%	280 464
Remuneration of councillors		11 878	11 409	13 693	1 068	12 090	12 552	(462)	-4%	13 693
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Inventory consumed		143 547	128 408	61 680	21 457	128 879	56 540	72 339	128%	61 680
Debt impairment		–	74 453	27 226	6 204	68 242	24 957	43 284	173%	27 226
Depreciation and amortisation		225 788	220 000	220 000	18 637	202 766	201 667	1 100	1%	220 000
Interest		7 208	7 222	4 620	3 487	15 785	4 235	11 550	273%	4 620
Contracted services		304 489	138 443	123 864	23 330	171 066	113 542	57 524	51%	123 864
Transfers and subsidies		21 650	8 000	–	–	–	–	–		–
Irrecoverable debts written off		105 260	–	–	722	3 623	–	3 623	#DIV/0!	–
Operational costs		218 971	111 976	94 495	14 171	205 982	86 621	119 362	138%	94 495
Losses on Disposal of Assets		8 234	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Losses		8	–	–	–	26	–	26	#DIV/0!	–
Total Expenditure		1 541 484	1 109 757	826 043	133 347	1 317 920	757 206	560 715	74%	826 043
Surplus/(Deficit)		(346 003)	178 155	558 784	(85 534)	(153 002)	521 004	(674 006)	(0)	558 784
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		508 512	454 994	374 000	10 086	385 410	346 903	38 507	0	374 000
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		162 508	633 150	932 784	(75 448)	232 408	867 907	(635 499)	(0)	932 784
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		162 508	633 150	932 784	(75 448)	232 408	867 907			932 784
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		162 508	633 150	932 784	(75 448)	232 408	867 907			932 784
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		162 508	633 150	932 784	(75 448)	232 408	867 907			932 784

This table provides an overview of the monthly actual, year to date actual and year to date Budget of Revenue by Source and Expenditure by type.

6.3 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

DC21 Ugu - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M11 May

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		–	–	–	–	9 834	–	9 834	#DIV/0!	–
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	41 123	–	41 123	#DIV/0!	–
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	25 690	–	25 690	#DIV/0!	–
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	–	–	–	–	76 647	–	76 647	#DIV/0!	–
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		–	–	15 958	5 280	12 775	14 628	(1 853)	-13%	15 958
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	18	18	–	18	#DIV/0!	–
Vote 10 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Management		803 278	335 995	265 751	9 037	130 895	243 605	(112 711)	-46%	265 751
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		1 610 313	118 998	134 762	(177)	83 175	123 532	(40 357)	-33%	134 762
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	2 413 591	454 992	416 471	14 158	226 863	381 765	(154 903)	-41%	416 471
Total Capital Expenditure		2 413 591	454 992	416 471	14 158	303 510	381 765	(78 255)	-20%	416 471
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		6 016 535	–	15 958	5 280	22 608	14 628	7 980	55%	15 958
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance and administration		6 016 535	–	15 958	5 280	22 608	14 628	7 980	55%	15 958
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		(4 069)	–	–	18	18	–	18	#DIV/0!	–
Planning and development		(4 069)	–	–	18	18	–	18	#DIV/0!	–
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		2 413 591	454 992	400 514	8 860	280 883	367 137	(86 254)	-23%	400 514
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		803 278	335 995	265 751	9 037	172 018	243 605	(71 587)	-29%	265 751
Waste water management		1 610 313	118 998	134 762	(177)	108 865	123 532	(14 667)	-12%	134 762
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	8 426 057	454 992	416 471	14 158	303 510	381 765	(78 255)	-20%	416 471
Funded by:										
National Government		670 235	454 992	400 514	8 860	280 509	367 137	(86 628)	-24%	400 514
Provincial Government		11 005	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers recognised - capital		681 240	454 992	400 514	8 860	280 509	367 137	(86 628)	-24%	400 514
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds		7 744 817	–	15 958	5 298	23 001	14 628	8 373	57%	15 958
Total Capital Funding		8 426 057	454 992	416 471	14 158	303 510	381 765	(78 255)	-20%	416 471

This above table provides an overview of actuals capital expenditure for the current month and for the financial year to-date. Except for the internally funded projects, the capital project of the municipality is funded from the MIG and the WSIG grants.

6.4 STATEMENT FINANCIAL POSITION

DC21 Ugu - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M11 May

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		11 905	676 102	722 789	(23 856)	722 789
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		255 442	307 309	294 557	373 368	294 557
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		(41 709)	13 554	9 470	(41 709)	9 470
Current portion of non-current receivables		2 556	66	66	2 353	66
Inventory		16 475	14 068	14 308	17 398	14 308
VAT		92 451	5 350	(8 085)	67 475	(8 085)
Other current assets		324	–	–	3 537	–
Total current assets		337 443	1 016 449	1 033 105	398 565	1 033 105
Non current assets						
Investments		0	–	–	0	–
Investment property		28 000	34 244	28 000	28 000	28 000
Property, plant and equipment		3 599 812	3 699 329	3 796 377	3 950 805	3 796 377
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets		6 783	2 559	6 683	5 100	6 683
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		8 101	–	–	11 326	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		(279)	5 508	5 581	(279)	5 581
Other non-current assets		0	–	–	0	–
Total non current assets		3 642 417	3 741 640	3 836 640	3 994 953	3 836 640
TOTAL ASSETS		3 979 861	4 758 089	4 869 745	4 393 519	4 869 745
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		173 995	–	–	173 995	–
Consumer deposits		22 237	21 967	–	22 641	–
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		505 042	779 897	387 967	361 463	387 967
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		1 378	2 500	31 304	43 468	31 304
Provision		90 064	4 740	6 954	95 653	6 954
VAT		182 346	71 328	93 535	213 262	93 535
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		975 061	880 432	519 761	910 483	519 761
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		34 271	201 591	150 955	27 655	150 955
Provision		–	24 514	–	–	–
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		18 566	16 744	45 000	18 566	45 000
Total non current liabilities		52 837	242 849	195 955	46 221	195 955
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 027 898	1 123 281	715 716	956 703	715 716
NET ASSETS	2	2 951 962	3 634 808	4 154 029	3 436 815	4 154 029
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		2 789 439	3 634 808	4 162 366	3 204 355	4 162 366
Reserves and funds		–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	2 789 439	3 634 808	4 162 366	3 204 355	4 162 366

The statement of financial position indicates the actual to-date of the assets and liabilities of the municipality for the period ended 30 April 2024.

PART 2 SUPPORTING SCHEDULES

1. DEBTORS ANALYSIS

AGE ANALYSIS PER CUSTOMER TYPE AGE ANALYSIS								
AS AT 31 MAY 2024								
CUSTOMER TYPE	0-30	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181+	Balance
Business	R10 759 788.95	R8 497 099.12	R5 698 581.05	R5 400 182.93	R4 940 265.87	R4 892 032.40	R153 298 662.67	R193 486 612.99
Intergovermental	R5 758 505.78	R4 488 355.72	R1 968 485.23	R2 287 325.35	R1 407 855.20	R952 288.06	R17 555 972.80	R34 418 788.14
Private Individual	R36 842 099.00	R29 802 365.19	R29 070 716.04	R25 368 810.85	R26 486 408.74	R25 978 020.33	R965 723 163.71	R1 139 271 583.85
Ugu District Municipality	-R826 623.63	-R126 300.95	-R103 559.46	-R43 126.87	-R38 291.49	-R16 636.50	-R269 395.85	-R1 423 934.75
Total	R52 533 770.10	R42 661 519.08	R36 634 222.86	R33 013 192.26	R32 796 238.32	R31 805 704.29	R1 136 308 403.33	R1 365 753 050.23

Details on the consumer debtors are presented under revenue section report.

2. CREDITOR'S ANALYSIS

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M11 May

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24								Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Water	0200	27 610	480	11 066	18 234	6 938	17 217	86 476	116 708	284 727	223 008
PAYE deductions	0300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT (output less input)	0400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loan repayments	0600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	894
Trade Creditors	0700	43 781	13 015	30 767	5 821	1 631	9 790	64 833	85 601	255 239	298 477
Auditor General	0800	–	293	907	308	–	–	–	–	1 508	1 182
Other	0900	660	235	991	2 114	472	1 822	14 899	44 232	65 424	60 118
Total By Customer Type	1000	72 051	14 023	43 730	26 477	9 042	28 829	166 207	246 541	606 899	583 679

3. INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M11 May

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Ref	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate [3]	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Interest Earned	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Municipality															
FNB	74761972882									1 000			1 000		–
										–					–
FNB CALL	62228266335									156				1	157
										1	0				1
NEDBANK	7648552728									–					–
										–					–
STANDARD MIG CALL	058905324-041									10					10
										1		0			1
STANDARD	058905324-045									19 000			9 000		10 000
										–		114			114
ABSA INVEST TRACK	2081187889									15 623			2 000		13 623
										180	180	116			116
STD CALL	058905324-042									8			5 008	5 000	–
										5		6			11
ABSA INVEST	2081523754									7 500			7 500		–
										–					–
GENERAL ACCOUNT	053299787									205		225			430
Municipality sub-total										43 688			24 508	5 001	24 462
Entities															
															–
															–
															–
															–
															–
															–
Entities sub-total										–			–	–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									43 688			24 508	5 001	24 462

4. ALLOCATION AND GRANTS RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE

GRANTS REGISTER 31 MAY 2024								
NO.	DETAILS	BALANCE AS AT 1 JULY 2023	TOTAL INCOME 31 MAY 2024	TOTAL EXP 31 MAY 2024	BALANCE AS AT 31 MAY 2024	TOTAL % SPENT AS AT 31 MAY 2024	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	FUNDER/ SPONSOR
A1	Finance Management Grant	R0.00	-R1 950 000.00	R1 707 918.98	-R242 081.02	87.59%	GM: TR	DPLG
A2	Rural Transport Services	R0.00	-R2 859 000.00	R0.00	-R2 859 000.00	0.00%	GM: TR	DTRANSPORT
A3	Expanded Public Works Programme	R0.00	-R3 606 000.00	R3 201 699.60	-R404 300.40	88.79%	OMM	PUBLIC WORKS
A4	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	R0.00	-R135 900 000.00	R127 949 270.84	-R7 950 729.16	94.15%	GM: WS	DPLG
A5	Development Planning Shared Services	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	0.00%	OMM	COGTA
A6	Shared Legal Services Grant	-R1 000 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	-R1 000 000.00	0.00%	OMM	COGTA
A7	AWIP - St Helen's Rock Water Abstraction Pump System, Replacement, Refurb	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	0.00%	GM: WS	COGTA
A8	Municipal Disaster Response Grant	R0.00	-R9 950 000.00	R2 208 141.91	-R7 741 858.09	0.00%	GM: WS/CS	DPLG
A9	Ugu Transformative River Management Programme	-R70 888.32	-R1 500 000.00	R805 224.31	-R765 664.01	53.68%	GM: IED	EDTEA
A10	Implementation of the Green and Smart Municipality (GSM) Project	R0.00	-R1 200 000.00	R0.00	-R1 200 000.00	0.00%		
A11	Water Acceleration - Water Refurbishment Umtamvuna System	-R302 175.97	R0.00	R302 176.00	R0.03	100.00%	GM: WS	COGTA
A12	Mig Projects	R0.00	-R278 458 000.00	R275 645 387.25	-R2 812 612.75	98.99%	GM: WS	DPLG
A13	Equitable Shares	R0.00	-R630 083 000.00	R577 576 083.37	-R52 506 916.63	91.67%	GM: TR	DPLG
	Total Unspent Grants /Subsidies	-R1 373 064.29	-R1 065 506 000.00	R989 395 902.26	-R77 483 162.03			

5. COUNCILLORS AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M11 May

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	Ref	2022/23 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2023/24 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 796	8 058	10 343	797	9 170	9 481	(311)	-3%	10 343
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	416	416	–	–	382	(382)	-100%	416
Cellphone Allowance		–	742	742	0	30	680	(650)	-96%	742
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		3 081	2 192	2 192	271	2 890	2 009	881	44%	2 192
Sub Total - Councillors		11 878	11 409	13 693	1 068	12 090	12 552	(462)	-4%	13 693
% increase	4		-3.9%	15.3%						15.3%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	5 162	5 162	–	82	4 732	(4 650)	-98%	5 162
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	12	–	12	#DIV/0!	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	65	65	–	12	60	(48)	-80%	65
Overtime		–	–	–	–	9	–	9	#DIV/0!	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	108	–	108	#DIV/0!	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		229	1 713	1 713	–	–	1 570	(1 570)	-100%	1 713
Cellphone Allowance		–	148	148	–	–	136	(136)	-100%	148
Housing Allowances		–	494	494	–	–	453	(453)	-100%	494
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		331	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	13	–			–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		560	7 583	7 583	–	236	6 951	(6 714)	-97%	7 583
% increase	4		1255.0%	1255.0%						1255.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		314 561	287 634	164 298	26 996	323 268	150 606	172 662	115%	164 298
Pension and UIF Contributions		49 598	43 309	43 309	4 834	51 821	39 700	12 120	31%	43 309
Medical Aid Contributions		18 782	20 372	20 372	2 014	20 755	18 674	2 081	11%	20 372
Overtime		49 907	7 532	7 532	6 311	54 107	6 904	47 203	684%	7 532
Performance Bonus		–	1 027	1 027	–	–	941	(941)	-100%	1 027
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9 973	8 646	8 646	1 139	11 159	7 926	3 233	41%	8 646
Cellphone Allowance		2 925	3 047	3 047	283	3 015	2 794	222	8%	3 047
Housing Allowances		1 550	1 760	1 760	122	1 342	1 613	(271)	-17%	1 760
Other benefits and allowances		26 519	9 522	9 522	1 162	28 874	8 728	20 146	231%	9 522
Payments in lieu of leave		6 292	2 013	2 013	897	6 885	1 845	5 040	273%	2 013
Long service awards		3 216	2 403	2 403	237	4 523	2 203	2 320	105%	2 403
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	7 877	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Acting and post related allowance		2 691	15 000	8 954	278	3 477	8 208	(4 731)	-58%	8 954
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		493 892	402 264	272 882	44 272	509 224	250 142	259 082	104%	272 882
% increase	4		-18.6%	-44.7%						-44.7%
Total Parent Municipality		506 329	421 255	294 158	45 340	521 551	269 644	251 906	93%	294 158
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Board Fees	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Sub Total - Executive members Board	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		506 329	421 255	294 158	45 340	521 551	269 644	251 906	93%	294 158
% increase	4		-16.8%	-41.9%						-41.9%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		494 451	409 846	280 464	44 272	509 460	257 092	252 368	98%	280 464

6. PARENT MUNICIPALITY FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

DC21 Ugu - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M11 May

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest earned from Receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rental from Fixed Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-Exchange Revenue								–		
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences or permits		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Inventory consumed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depreciation and amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Contracted services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Total Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

7. MUNICIPAL ENTITY FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

DC21 Ugu - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M11 May

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Operating Revenue	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Operating Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

8. CAPITAL PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE

DC21 Ugu - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M11 May

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		–	–	–	–	9 834	–	9 834	#DIV/0!	–
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	41 123	–	41 123	#DIV/0!	–
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	25 690	–	25 690	#DIV/0!	–
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	–	–	–	–	76 647	–	76 647	#DIV/0!	–
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		–	–	15 958	5 280	12 775	14 628	(1 853)	-13%	15 958
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	18	18	–	18	#DIV/0!	–
Vote 10 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Management		803 278	335 995	265 751	9 037	130 895	243 605	(112 711)	-46%	265 751
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		1 610 313	118 998	134 762	(177)	83 175	123 532	(40 357)	-33%	134 762
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	2 413 591	454 992	416 471	14 158	226 863	381 765	(154 903)	-41%	416 471
Total Capital Expenditure		2 413 591	454 992	416 471	14 158	303 510	381 765	(78 255)	-20%	416 471
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		6 016 535	–	15 958	5 280	22 608	14 628	7 980	55%	15 958
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance and administration		6 016 535	–	15 958	5 280	22 608	14 628	7 980	55%	15 958
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		(4 069)	–	–	18	18	–	18	#DIV/0!	–
Planning and development		(4 069)	–	–	18	18	–	18	#DIV/0!	–
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		2 413 591	454 992	400 514	8 860	280 883	367 137	(86 254)	-23%	400 514
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		803 278	335 995	265 751	9 037	172 018	243 605	(71 587)	-29%	265 751
Waste water management		1 610 313	118 998	134 762	(177)	108 865	123 532	(14 667)	-12%	134 762
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	8 426 057	454 992	416 471	14 158	303 510	381 765	(78 255)	-20%	416 471
Funded by:										
National Government		670 235	454 992	400 514	8 860	280 509	367 137	(86 628)	-24%	400 514
Provincial Government		11 005	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers recognised - capital		681 240	454 992	400 514	8 860	280 509	367 137	(86 628)	-24%	400 514
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds		7 744 817	–	15 958	5 298	23 001	14 628	8 373	57%	15 958
Total Capital Funding		8 426 057	454 992	416 471	14 158	303 510	381 765	(78 255)	-20%	416 471

9. IN-YEAR REPORTS OF MUNICIPAL ENTITIES ATTACHED THE MUNICIPAL IN-YEAR REPORT

Please refer to the SCTIE Statement of Comprehensive Income below

10. MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

Please refer to the signed quality certificate below

Ugu District Municipality

Quality Certificate

I, Vela Owen Mazibuko, the Acting Municipal Manager of Ugu District Municipality

(name of municipality),hereby certify that-

(mark as appropriate)

- ☑ the monthly budget statement
- ☐ quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality
- ☐ mid-year budget and performance assessment

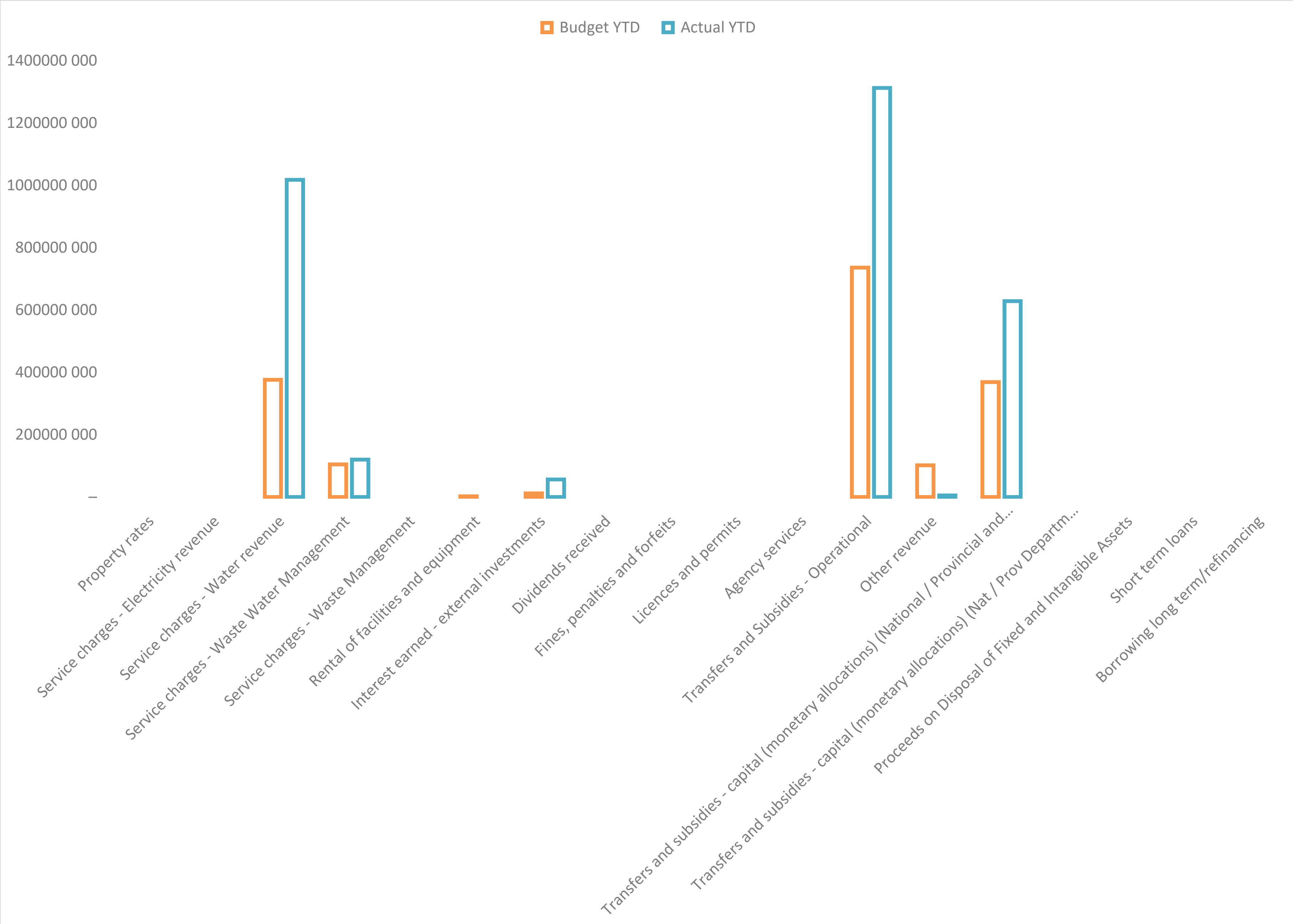
for the month of **May** 2024 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print name V O. Mazibuko

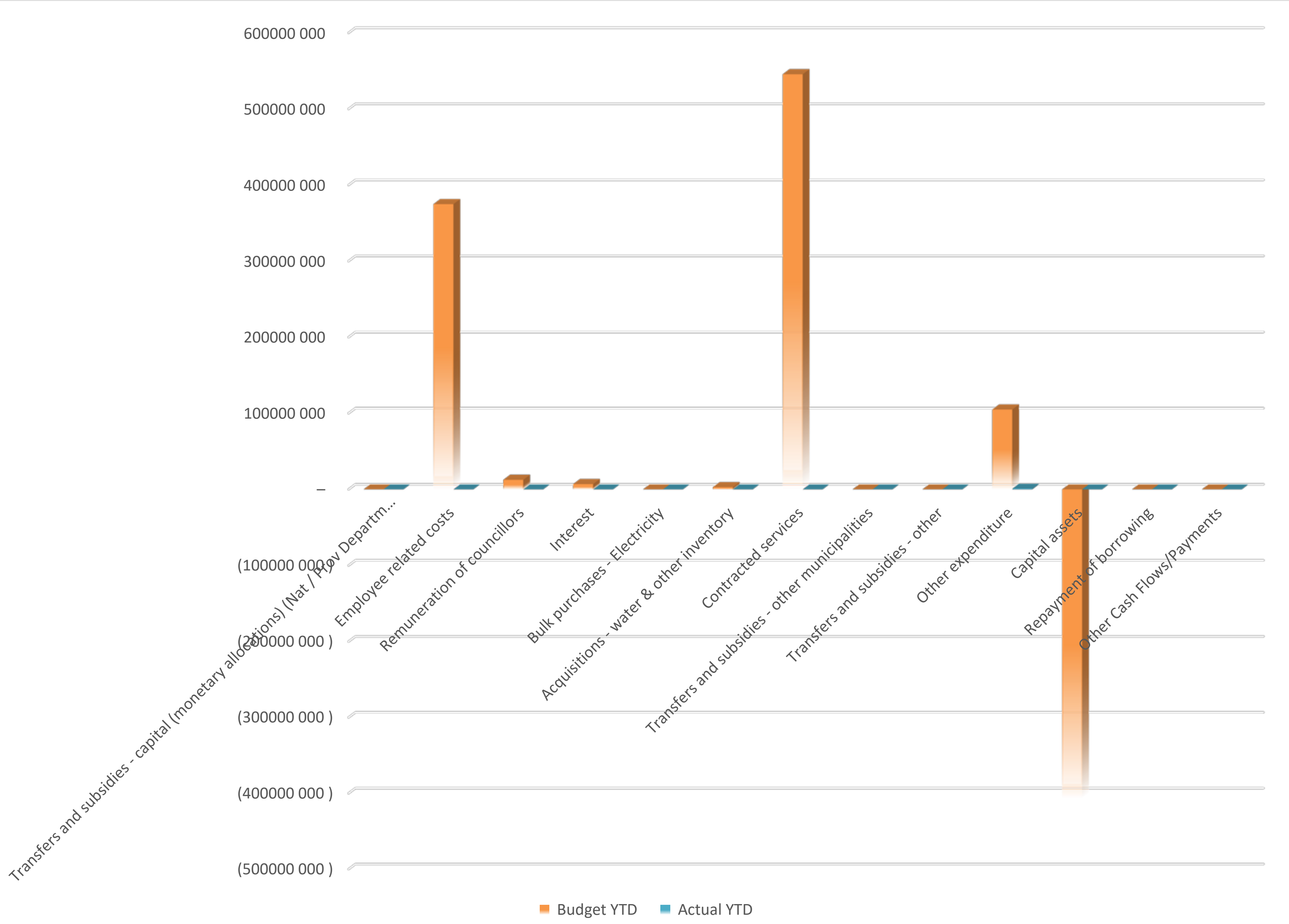
Municipal manager of: DC21 (UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY)

Signature

Date 06/06/2024



Budget YTD
Actual YTD
1400000 000
1200000 000
1000000 000
800000 000
600000 000
400000 000
200000 000
–
Property rates
Service charges - Electricity revenue
Service charges - Water revenue
Service charges - Waste Water Management
Service charges - Waste Management
Rental of facilities and equipment
Interest earned - external investments
Dividends received
Fines, penalties and forfeits
Licences and permits
Agency services
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational
Other revenue
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and...
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm...
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets
Short term loans
Borrowing long term/refinancing



600000 000
500000 000
400000 000
300000 000
200000 000
100000 000
–
(100000 000)
(200000 000)
(300000 000)
(400000 000)
(500000 000)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm...
Employee related costs
Remuneration of councillors
Interest
Bulk purchases - Electricity
Acquisitions - water & other inventory
Contracted services
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities
Transfers and subsidies - other
Other expenditure
Capital assets
Repayment of borrowing
Other Cash Flows/Payments
Budget YTD
Actual YTD

DC21 Ugu - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow Detail Analysis - FY2024 M11 May		
Description	Budget YTD	Actual YTD
R thousands	M11	2
Cash Receipts By Source		
Property rates	–	–
Service charges - Electricity revenue	–	–
Service charges - Water revenue	376 426	1 017 407
Service charges - Waste Water Management	104 532	119 676
Service charges - Waste Management	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 831	–
Interest earned - external investments	11 389	56 510
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–
Dividends received	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	–	–
Licences and permits	–	–
Agency services	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	736 401	1 312 232
Other revenue	101 584	5 334
Cash Receipts by Source	1 332 164	2 511 160
Other Cash Flows by Source	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	369 025	628 281
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutior	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	–	–
Short term loans	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source	1 701 189	3 139 441
Cash Payments by Type		
Employee related costs	374 894	(6)
Remuneration of councillors	12 552	–
Interest	6 944	–
Bulk purchases - Electricity	–	–
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	2 890	–
Contracted services	545 606	–
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - other	–	–
Other expenditure	104 959	855
Cash Payments by Type	1 047 845	849
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type		
Capital assets	(406 840)	–
Repayment of borrowing	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	641 006	849
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	1 060 184	3 138 592
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:	–	301 914
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	1 060 184	3 440 506
C6 CASH AND CAH EQUIVALENTS	619 760	(23 856)
BALANCE CHECK	440 423	3 464 362

Variance	
YTD	
✔	–
✔	–
✘	(640 981)
✘	(15 144)
✔	–
✘	1 831
✘	(45 122)
✔	–
✔	–
✔	–
✔	–
✔	–
✘	(575 831)
✘	96 250
✘	(1 178 996)
✘	(259 256)
✔	–
✔	–
✔	–
✔	–
✔	–
✔	–
✔	–
✘	(1 438 252)
✘	374 901
✘	12 552
✘	6 944
✔	–
✘	2 890
✘	545 606
✔	–
✔	–
✘	104 104
✘	1 046 997
✘	(406 840)
✔	–
✔	–
✘	640 157
✘	(2 078 409)
✘	(301 914)
✘	(2 380 323)

Comments and Status - REQUIRES ATTENTION
No Budget no Actuals
No Budget no Actuals
Correctly Populating, please verify amount
Correctly Populating, please verify amount
No Budget no Actuals
Not Populating Actuals but there is No Budget
Correctly Populating, please verify amount
No Budget no Actuals
No Budget no Actuals
No Budget no Actuals
No Budget no Actuals
No Budget no Actuals
Correctly Populating, please verify amount
Correctly Populating, please verify amount
Correctly Populating, please verify amount
No Budget no Actuals
No Budget no Actuals
No Budget no Actuals
No Budget no Actuals
No Budget no Actuals
No Budget no Actuals
No Budget no Actuals
Populating But please check Sign Control
Not Populating Actuals but there is No Budget
Not Populating Actuals but there is No Budget
No Budget no Actuals
Not Populating Actuals but there is No Budget
Not Populating Actuals but there is No Budget
No Budget no Actuals
No Budget no Actuals
Correctly Populating, please verify amount
Not Populating Actuals but there is No Budget
No Budget no Actuals
No Budget no Actuals
–
–
Populating Actuals but no Budget
Not Reconciling to A6 Cash and Cash Equivalents
Not Correct - Check Cash and Cash Equivalents Balance is Negative
Not Reconciling to A6 Cash and Cash Equivalents

Variance Notes
N/A
N/A
Actual Receipts more than Budget Receipts
Actual Receipts more than Budget Receipts
N/A
Actual Receipts less than Budget Receipts
Actual Receipts more than Budget Receipts
N/A
N/A
N/A
N/A
N/A
Actual Receipts more than Budget Receipts
Actual Receipts less than Budget Receipts
N/A
N/A
N/A
N/A
N/A
N/A
N/A
Actual Payments more than Budget Payments
Actual Payments more than Budget Payments
Actual Payments more than Budget Payments
N/A
Actual Payments more than Budget Payments
Actual Payments more than Budget Payments
N/A
N/A
Actual Payments more than Budget Payments
Actual Payments less than Budget Payments
N/A
N/A
Actual Opening Balance more than Budget Opening Balance

Municipal
In-year reports
&
supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
National Treasury
Electronic documents: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC21 Ugu

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Reporting period: M11 May

MTREF: 2023 Budget Year: #REF!

Does this municipality have Entities? Yes

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Importants documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12	Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide	Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 1	**Executive and Council**	
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration	1.1	Mayor and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 3 - Internal Audit	1.2	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services	1.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation	1.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 6 - Public Safety	1.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7 - Housing	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - Health	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - Road Transport	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - Energy Sources	Vote 2	**Finance and Administration**	
Vote 13 - Water Management	2.1	Administrative and Corporate Support	2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management	2.2	Asset Management	2.2 - Asset Management
Vote 15 - Waste Management	2.3	Finance	2.3 - Finance
	2.4	Fleet Management	2.4 - Fleet Management
	2.5	Human Resources	2.5 - Human Resources
	2.6	Information Technology	2.6 - Information Technology
	2.7	Legal Services	2.7 - Legal Services
	2.8	Supply Chain Management	2.8 - Supply Chain Management
	2.9	Property Services	2.9 - Property Services
	2.10	Valuation Service	2.10 - Valuation Service
	Vote 3	**Internal Audit**	
	3.1	Governance Function	3.1 - Governance Function
	3.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10	Security Services	3.10 - Security Services
	Vote 4	**Community and Social Services**	
	4.1	Aged Care	4.1 - Aged Care
	4.2	Agricultural	4.2 - Agricultural
	4.3	Libraries and Archives	4.3 - Libraries and Archives
	4.4	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
	4.5	Child Care Facilities	4.5 - Child Care Facilities
	4.6	Community Halls and Facilities	4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities
	4.7	Population Development	4.7 - Population Development
	4.8	Museums and Art Galleries	4.8 - Museums and Art Galleries
	4.9	Disaster Management	4.9 - Disaster Management
	4.10	Education	4.10 - Education
	Vote 5	**Sport and Recreation**	
	5.1	Beaches and Jetties	5.1 - Beaches and Jetties
	5.2	Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	5.2 - Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering
	5.3	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	5.3 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)
	5.4	Recreational Facilities	5.4 - Recreational Facilities
	5.5	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	5.5 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums
	5.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 6	**Public Safety**	
	6.1	Civil Defence	6.1 - Civil Defence
	6.2	Cleansing	6.2 - Cleansing
	6.3	Control of Public Nuisances	6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances
	6.4	Fencing and Fences	6.4 - Fencing and Fences
	6.5	Fire Fighting and Protection	6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection
	6.6	Licensing and Control of Animals	6.6 - Licensing and Control of Animals
	6.7	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	6.7 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
	6.8	Pounds	6.8 - Pounds
	6.9	Licensing and Regulation	6.9 - Licensing and Regulation
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 7	**Housing**	
	7.1	Housing	7.1 - Housing
	7.2	Informal Settlements	7.2 - Informal Settlements
	7.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 8	**Health**	
	8.1	Ambulance	8.1 - Ambulance
	8.2	Health Services	8.2 - Health Services
	8.3	Laboratory Services	8.3 - Laboratory Services
	8.4	Food Control	8.4 - Food Control
	8.5	Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases ir	8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations
	8.6	Vector Control	8.6 - Vector Control
	8.7	Chemical Safety	8.7 - Chemical Safety
	8.8	Indigenous and Customary Law	8.8 - Indigenous and Customary Law
	8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 9	**Planning and Development**	
	9.1	Billboards	9.1 - Billboards
	9.2	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)
	9.3	Central City Improvement District	9.3 - Central City Improvement District
	9.4	Development Facilitation	9.4 - Development Facilitation
	9.5	Economic Development/Planning	9.5 - Economic Development/Planning
	9.6	Regional Planning and Development	9.6 - Regional Planning and Development
	9.7	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City E	9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
	9.8	Project Management Unit	9.8 - Project Management Unit
	9.9	Provincial Planning	9.9 - Provincial Planning
	9.10	Support to Local Municipalities	9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities
	Vote 10	**Road Transport**	
	10.1	Public Transport	10.1 - Public Transport
	10.2	Road and Traffic Regulation	10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulation
	10.3	Roads	10.3 - Roads
	10.4	Taxi Ranks	10.4 - Taxi Ranks
	10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 11	**Environmental Protection**	
	11.1	Biodiversity and Landscape	11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape
	11.2	Coastal Protection	11.2 - Coastal Protection
	11.3	Indigenous Forests	11.3 - Indigenous Forests
	11.4	Nature Conservation	11.4 - Nature Conservation
	11.5	Pollution Control	11.5 - Pollution Control
	11.6	Soil Conservation	11.6 - Soil Conservation
	11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 12	**Energy Sources**	
	12.1	Electricity	12.1 - Electricity
	12.2	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	12.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems
	12.3	Nonelectric Energy	12.3 - Nonelectric Energy
	12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 13	**Water Management**	
	13.1	Water Treatment	13.1 - Water Treatment
	13.2	Water Distribution	13.2 - Water Distribution
	13.3	Water Storage	13.3 - Water Storage
	13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 14	**Waste Water Management**	
	14.1	Public Toilets	14.1 - Public Toilets
	14.2	Sewerage	14.2 - Sewerage
	14.3	Storm Water Management	14.3 - Storm Water Management
	14.4	Waste Water Treatment	14.4 - Waste Water Treatment
	14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 15	**Waste Management**	
	15.1	Recycling	15.1 - Recycling
	15.2	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	15.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)
	15.3	Solid Waste Removal	15.3 - Solid Waste Removal
	15.4	Street Cleaning	15.4 - Street Cleaning
	15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

DC21 Ugu - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC21 Ugu	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade		*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*
Province	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL	
Web Address		
e-mail Address		

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
Street address	
Building	
Street No. & Name	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
General Contacts	
Telephone number	
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

DC21 Ugu - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M11 May

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges	502 857	473 915	499 395	36 357	445 946	461 445	(15 499)	-3%	499 395
Investment revenue	10 841	11 605	12 000	648	11 178	11 389	(211)	-2%	12 000
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	599 370	753 907	799 488	2 640	638 006	737 682	(99 676)		799 488
Other own revenue	82 413	48 485	73 944	8 169	69 788	67 694	2 095	3%	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 195 481	1 287 912	1 384 827	47 813	1 164 918	1 278 210	(113 291)	-9%	1 384 827
Employee costs	494 451	409 846	280 464	44 272	509 460	257 092	252 368		280 464
Remuneration of Councillors	11 878	11 409	13 693	1 068	12 090	12 552	(462)		13 693
Depreciation and amortisation	225 788	220 000	220 000	18 637	202 766	201 667	1 100		220 000
Interest	7 208	7 222	4 620	3 487	15 785	4 235	11 550		4 620
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	143 547	128 408	61 680	21 457	128 879	56 540	72 339		61 680
Transfers and subsidies	21 650	8 000	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other expenditure	636 962	324 871	245 585	44 426	448 940	225 120	223 820	99%	245 585
Total Expenditure	1 541 484	1 109 757	826 043	133 347	1 317 920	757 206	560 715	74%	826 043
Surplus/(Deficit)	(346 003)	178 155	558 784	(85 534)	(153 002)	521 004	(674 006)	-129%	558 784
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	508 512	454 994	374 000	10 086	385 410	346 903	38 507	11%	374 000
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	162 508	633 150	932 784	(75 448)	232 408	867 907	(635 499)	-73%	932 784
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	162 508	633 150	932 784	(75 448)	232 408	867 907	(635 499)	-73%	932 784
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	2 413 591	454 992	416 471	11 930	311 471	381 765	(70 294)	-18%	416 471
Capital transfers recognised	681 240	454 992	400 514	8 860	280 509	367 137	(86 628)	-24%	400 514
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	7 744 817	–	15 958	3 051	20 754	14 628	6 126	42%	15 958
Total sources of capital funds	8 426 057	454 992	416 471	11 911	301 263	381 765	(80 502)	-21%	416 471
Financial position									
Total current assets	337 443	1 016 449	1 033 105		398 565				1 033 105
Total non current assets	3 642 417	3 741 640	3 836 640		3 994 953				3 836 640
Total current liabilities	975 061	880 432	519 761		910 483				519 761
Total non current liabilities	52 837	242 849	195 955		46 221				195 955
Community wealth/Equity	2 789 439	3 634 808	4 162 366		3 204 355				4 162 366
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	8 061 708	880 582	710 506	(17 409)	304 356	653 344	348 988	53%	710 506
Net cash from (used) investing	602 959	(521 069)	(444 121)	(4 203)	(285 380)	(406 840)	(121 460)	30%	#REF!
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	8 935 697	401 241	279 472	–	32 009	259 591	227 581	88%	#REF!
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	52 494	39 700	34 988	34 259	32 502	31 668	182 769	946 659	1 355 037
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	72 044	14 023	43 730	26 477	9 042	28 829	166 207	246 541	606 891

DC21 Ugu - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M11 May

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		776 434	774 080	817 764	17 822	794 649	754 559	40 090	5%	817 764
Executive and council		3 319	3 819	3 606	262	3 202	3 306	(104)	-3%	3 606
Finance and administration		773 115	770 261	814 158	17 559	791 447	751 253	40 194	5%	814 158
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		2 818	2 264	4 810	345	8 109	4 409	3 700	84%	4 810
Planning and development		2 813	2 264	3 610	345	8 077	3 309	4 768	144%	3 610
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection		6	–	1 200	–	32	1 100	(1 068)	-97%	1 200
Trading services		924 741	966 563	936 254	39 732	747 571	866 145	(118 574)	-14%	936 254
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		807 969	853 880	816 254	30 820	642 335	756 145	(113 810)	-15%	816 254
Waste water management		116 772	112 683	120 000	8 912	105 236	110 000	(4 764)	-4%	120 000
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 703 993	1 742 906	1 758 827	57 899	1 550 329	1 625 113	(74 784)	-5%	1 758 827
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		433 509	564 111	459 994	44 700	459 702	421 661	38 041	9%	459 994
Executive and council		80 790	42 447	44 311	7 065	83 488	40 618	42 870	106%	44 311
Finance and administration		352 719	520 894	415 014	37 636	376 091	380 429	(4 338)	-1%	415 014
Internal audit		–	770	670	–	123	614	(492)	-80%	670
Community and public safety		6 742	6 470	10 106	399	8 851	9 263	(412)	-4%	10 106
Community and social services		4 497	5 770	9 546	398	6 776	8 750	(1 974)	-23%	9 546
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		2 246	700	560	0	2 075	513	1 562	304%	560
Economic and environmental services		147 447	19 194	10 266	2 303	27 091	9 410	17 681	188%	10 266
Planning and development		145 000	17 994	9 866	2 303	26 927	9 043	17 884	198%	9 866
Road transport		1 697	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection		750	1 200	400	–	164	367	(203)	-55%	400
Trading services		953 770	519 982	345 678	85 945	822 224	316 871	505 353	159%	345 678
Energy sources		47	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		769 382	395 001	216 213	80 369	722 980	198 195	524 785	265%	216 213
Waste water management		184 341	124 981	129 465	5 577	99 244	118 676	(19 432)	-16%	129 465
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 541 469	1 109 757	826 043	133 347	1 317 868	757 206	560 662	74%	826 043
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		162 524	633 150	932 784	(75 448)	232 461	867 907	(635 446)	-73%	932 784

DC21 Ugu - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M11 May

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		776 434	774 080	817 764	17 822	794 649	754 559	40 090	5%	817 764
Executive and council		3 319	3 819	3 606	262	3 202	3 306	(104)	(0)	3 606
Mayor and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		3 319	3 819	3 606	262	3 202	3 306	(104)	(0)	3 606
Finance and administration		773 115	770 261	814 158	17 559	791 447	751 253	40 194	0	814 158
Administrative and Corporate Support		9 840	131 725	178 950	2 253	10 202	163 479	(153 277)	(0)	178 950
Asset Management		607 571	–	–	176	633 059	–	633 059	#DIV/0!	–
Finance		151 704	638 536	635 208	15 130	148 185	587 774	(439 588)	(0)	635 208
Fleet Management		4 000	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Property Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Halls and Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries and Archives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		2 818	2 264	4 810	345	8 109	4 409	3 700	0	4 810
Planning and development		2 813	2 264	3 610	345	8 077	3 309	4 768	0	3 610
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs,		72	–	–	–	139	–	139	#DIV/0!	–
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic Development/Planning		2 697	2 264	3 610	124	1 046	3 309	(2 263)	(0)	3 610
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	218	6 860	–	6 860	#DIV/0!	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		43	–	–	3	32	–	32	#DIV/0!	–
Project Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection		6	–	1 200	–	32	1 100	(1 068)	(0)	1 200

Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pollution Control		6	–	1 200	–	32	1 100	(1 068)	(0)	1 200
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		924 741	966 563	936 254	39 732	747 571	866 145	(118 574)	(0)	936 254
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		807 969	853 880	816 254	30 820	642 335	756 145	(113 810)	(0)	816 254
Water Treatment		3 267	–	–	699	686	–	686	#DIV/0!	–
Water Distribution		569 668	633 339	661 254	20 613	500 526	613 783	(113 257)	(0)	661 254
Water Storage		235 034	220 541	155 000	9 509	141 124	142 363	(1 239)	(0)	155 000
Waste water management		116 772	112 683	120 000	8 912	105 236	110 000	(4 764)	(0)	120 000
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sewerage		111 884	112 683	120 000	8 897	105 191	110 000	(4 809)	(0)	120 000
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment		4 887	–	–	15	45	–	45	#DIV/0!	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 703 993	1 742 906	1 758 827	57 899	1 550 329	1 625 113	(74 784)	(0)	1 758 827
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		433 509	564 111	459 994	44 700	459 702	421 661	38 041	0	459 994
Executive and council		80 790	42 447	44 311	7 065	83 488	40 618	42 870	0	44 311
Mayor and Council		19 303	20 385	22 243	1 596	18 776	20 389	(1 613)	(0)	22 243
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		61 487	22 062	22 068	5 468	64 712	20 229	44 483	0	22 068
Finance and administration		352 719	520 894	415 014	37 636	376 091	380 429	(4 338)	(0)	415 014
Administrative and Corporate Support		99 429	57 047	55 171	9 646	108 557	50 574	57 983	0	55 171
Asset Management		30 857	36 800	34 800	1 135	21 529	31 900	(10 370)	(0)	34 800
Finance		142 159	398 162	299 655	17 213	170 525	274 684	(104 159)	(0)	299 655
Fleet Management		59 545	6 935	6 840	5 711	50 567	6 270	44 297	0	6 840
Human Resources		7 182	8 120	8 000	3 153	8 222	7 333	889	0	8 000
Information Technology		11 060	11 720	8 705	765	16 292	7 980	8 312	0	8 705
Legal Services		1 182	1 600	1 332	–	153	1 221	(1 068)	(0)	1 332
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		2	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Property Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Security Services		961	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Supply Chain Management		342	510	510	14	246	468	(221)	(0)	510
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internal audit		–	770	670	–	123	614	(492)	(0)	670
Governance Function		–	770	670	–	123	614	(492)	(0)	670
Community and public safety		6 742	6 470	10 106	399	8 851	9 263	(412)	(0)	10 106
Community and social services		4 497	5 770	9 546	398	6 776	8 750	(1 974)	(0)	9 546
Aged Care		–	20	18	–	9	16	(7)	(0)	18
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and		221	200	290	–	84	266	(182)	(0)	290
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Halls and Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Disaster Management		3 687	5 050	7 729	317	5 335	7 085	(1 750)	(0)	7 729
Education		177	210	310	82	180	284	(104)	(0)	310
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries and Archives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Population Development		412	290	1 198	–	1 167	1 098	69	0	1 198
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		2 246	700	560	0	2 075	513	1 562	0	560
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Services		2 246	700	560	0	2 075	513	1 562	0	560
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		147 447	19 194	10 266	2 303	27 091	9 410	17 681	0	10 266
Planning and development		145 000	17 994	9 866	2 303	26 927	9 043	17 884	0	9 866
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs,		22 195	8 509	155	5	12	142	(130)	(0)	155
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic Development/Planning		574	5 084	5 085	38	256	4 661	(4 405)	(0)	5 085
Regional Planning and Development		121 805	507	707	2 154	23 600	648	22 952	0	707
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		426	3 894	3 894	105	3 034	3 569	(535)	(0)	3 894
Project Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	26	–	26	23	2	0	26
Road transport		1 697	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads		1 697	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection		750	1 200	400	–	164	367	(203)	(0)	400
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pollution Control		750	1 200	400	–	164	367	(203)	(0)	400
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		953 770	519 982	345 678	85 945	822 224	316 871	505 353	0	345 678
Energy sources		47	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity		47	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		769 382	395 001	216 213	80 369	722 980	198 195	524 785	0	216 213
Water Treatment		31 064	167 145	109 122	1 771	27 406	100 029	(72 623)	(0)	109 122
Water Distribution		644 971	212 112	93 755	75 940	604 939	85 942	518 998	0	93 755
Water Storage		93 347	15 744	13 336	2 658	90 635	12 225	78 410	0	13 336
Waste water management		184 341	124 981	129 465	5 577	99 244	118 676	(19 432)	(0)	129 465
Public Toilets		95 847	41 912	44 116	369	47 352	40 439	6 913	0	44 116
Sewerage		45 478	61 839	64 073	1 306	8 068	58 734	(50 666)	(0)	64 073
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment		43 016	21 231	21 276	3 902	43 823	19 503	24 321	0	21 276
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 541 469	1 109 757	826 043	133 347	1 317 868	757 206	560 662	0	826 043
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		162 524	633 150	932 784	(75 448)	232 461	867 907	(635 446)	(0)	932 784

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

DC21 Ugu - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M11 May

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		3 319	3 819	3 606	262	3 202	3 306	(104)	-3.1%	3 606
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		773 115	770 261	814 158	17 559	791 447	751 253	40 194	5.4%	814 158
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		2 813	2 264	3 610	345	8 077	3 309	4 768	144.1%	3 610
Vote 10 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		6	–	1 200	–	32	1 100	(1 068)	-97.1%	1 200
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Management		807 969	853 880	816 254	30 820	642 335	756 145	(113 810)	-15.1%	816 254
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		116 772	112 683	120 000	8 912	105 236	110 000	(4 764)	-4.3%	120 000
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 703 993	1 742 906	1 758 827	57 899	1 550 329	1 625 113	(74 784)	-4.6%	1 758 827
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		80 790	42 447	44 311	7 065	83 488	40 618	42 870	105.5%	44 311
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		351 756	520 894	415 014	37 636	376 091	380 429	(4 338)	-1.1%	415 014
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		961	770	670	–	123	614	(492)	-80.0%	670
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		4 497	5 770	9 546	398	6 776	8 750	(1 974)	-22.6%	9 546
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Health		2 246	700	560	0	2 075	513	1 562	304.2%	560
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		145 000	17 994	9 866	2 303	26 927	9 043	17 884	197.8%	9 866
Vote 10 - Road Transport		1 697	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		750	1 200	400	–	164	367	(203)	-55.3%	400
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		47	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Management		769 382	395 001	216 213	80 369	722 980	198 195	524 785	264.8%	216 213
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		184 341	124 981	129 465	5 577	99 244	118 676	(19 432)	-16.4%	129 465
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 541 467	1 109 757	826 043	133 347	1 317 868	757 206	560 662	74.0%	826 043
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	162 526	633 150	932 784	(75 448)	232 461	867 907	(635 446)	-73.2%	932 784

DC21 Ugu - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M11 May

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		3 319	3 819	3 606	262	3 202	3 306	(104)	-3%	3 606
1.1 - Mayor and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Exec		3 319	3 819	3 606	262	3 202	3 306	(104)	-3%	3 606
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		773 115	770 261	814 158	17 559	791 447	751 253	40 194	5%	814 158
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		9 840	131 725	178 950	2 253	10 202	163 479	(153 277)	-94%	178 950
2.2 - Asset Management		607 571	–	–	176	633 059	–	633 059	#DIV/0!	–
2.3 - Finance		151 704	638 536	635 208	15 130	148 185	587 774	(439 588)	-75%	635 208
2.4 - Fleet Management		4 000	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.5 - Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.6 - Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.7 - Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.8 - Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.9 - Property Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.10 - Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.1 - Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.10 - Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.1 - Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.2 - Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.3 - Libraries and Archives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.5 - Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.7 - Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.8 - Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.9 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.10 - Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.1 - Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.3 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.4 - Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.5 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.1 - Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.2 - Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.4 - Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.6 - Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.7 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.8 - Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.9 - Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.1 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.2 - Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.1 - Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.2 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.3 - Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.4 - Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicabl		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.6 - Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.7 - Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.8 - Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		2 813	2 264	3 610	345	8 077	3 309	4 768	144%	3 610
9.1 - Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		72	–	–	–	139	–	139	#DIV/0!	–
9.3 - Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.4 - Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.5 - Economic Development/Planning		2 697	2 264	3 610	124	1 046	3 309	(2 263)	-68%	3 610
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	218	6 860	–	6 860	#DIV/0!	–
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforceme		43	–	–	3	32	–	32	#DIV/0!	–
9.8 - Project Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.9 - Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.1 - Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.3 - Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.4 - Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection	6	–	1 200	–	32	1 100	(1 068)	-97%	1 200
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.2 - Coastal Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.3 - Indigenous Forests	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.4 - Nature Conservation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.5 - Pollution Control	6	–	1 200	–	32	1 100	(1 068)	-97%	1 200
11.6 - Soil Conservation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Energy Sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.1 - Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.3 - Nonelectric Energy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Management	807 969	853 880	816 254	30 820	642 335	756 145	(113 810)	-15%	816 254
13.1 - Water Treatment	3 267	–	–	699	686	–	686	#DIV/0!	–
13.2 - Water Distribution	569 668	633 339	661 254	20 613	500 526	613 783	(113 257)	-18%	661 254
13.3 - Water Storage	235 034	220 541	155 000	9 509	141 124	142 363	(1 239)	-1%	155 000
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management	116 772	112 683	120 000	8 912	105 236	110 000	(4 764)	-4%	120 000
14.1 - Public Toilets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 - Sewerage	111 884	112 683	120 000	8 897	105 191	110 000	(4 809)	-4%	120 000
14.3 - Storm Water Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment	4 887	–	–	15	45	–	45	#DIV/0!	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.1 - Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.4 - Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 703 993	1 742 906	1 758 827	57 899	1 550 329	1 625 113	(74 784)	-5%	1 758 827
Expenditure by Vote	1							–		
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		80 790	42 447	44 311	7 065	83 488	40 618	42 870	106%	44 311
1.1 - Mayor and Council		19 303	20 385	22 243	1 596	18 776	20 389	(1 613)	-8%	22 243
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Exec		61 487	22 062	22 068	5 468	64 712	20 229	44 483	220%	22 068
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		351 756	520 894	415 014	37 636	376 091	380 429	(4 338)	-1%	415 014
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		99 429	57 047	55 171	9 646	108 557	50 574	57 983	115%	55 171
2.2 - Asset Management		30 857	36 800	34 800	1 135	21 529	31 900	(10 370)	-33%	34 800
2.3 - Finance		142 159	398 162	299 655	17 213	170 525	274 684	(104 159)	-38%	299 655
2.4 - Fleet Management		59 545	6 935	6 840	5 711	50 567	6 270	44 297	706%	6 840
2.5 - Human Resources		7 182	8 120	8 000	3 153	8 222	7 333	889	12%	8 000
2.6 - Information Technology		11 060	11 720	8 705	765	16 292	7 980	8 312	104%	8 705
2.7 - Legal Services		1 182	1 600	1 332	–	153	1 221	(1 068)	-87%	1 332
2.8 - Supply Chain Management		342	510	510	14	246	468	(221)	-47%	510
2.9 - Property Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.10 - Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		961	770	670	–	123	614	(492)	-80%	670
3.1 - Governance Function		–	770	670	–	123	614	(492)	-80%	670
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.10 - Security Services		961	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		4 497	5 770	9 546	398	6 776	8 750	(1 974)	-23%	9 546
4.1 - Aged Care		–	20	18	–	9	16	(7)	-43%	18
4.2 - Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.3 - Libraries and Archives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		221	200	290	–	84	266	(182)	-68%	290
4.5 - Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.7 - Population Development		412	290	1 198	–	1 167	1 098	69	6%	1 198
4.8 - Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.9 - Disaster Management		3 687	5 050	7 729	317	5 335	7 085	(1 750)	-25%	7 729
4.10 - Education		177	210	310	82	180	284	(104)	-37%	310
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.1 - Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.3 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.4 - Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.5 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.1 - Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.2 - Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.4 - Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.6 - Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.7 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.8 - Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.9 - Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.1 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.2 - Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Health		2 246	700	560	0	2 075	513	1 562	304%	560
8.1 - Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.2 - Health Services		2 246	700	560	0	2 075	513	1 562	304%	560
8.3 - Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.4 - Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicabl		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.6 - Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.7 - Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.8 - Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		145 000	17 994	9 866	2 303	26 927	9 043	17 884	198%	9 866
9.1 - Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		22 195	8 509	155	5	12	142	(130)	-92%	155
9.3 - Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.4 - Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.5 - Economic Development/Planning		574	5 084	5 085	38	256	4 661	(4 405)	-95%	5 085
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development		121 805	507	707	2 154	23 600	648	22 952	3543%	707
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforceme		426	3 894	3 894	105	3 034	3 569	(535)	-15%	3 894
9.8 - Project Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.9 - Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	26	–	26	23	2	9%	26
Vote 10 - Road Transport		1 697	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.1 - Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.3 - Roads		1 697	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.4 - Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		750	1 200	400	–	164	367	(203)	-55%	400
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.2 - Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.3 - Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.4 - Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.5 - Pollution Control		750	1 200	400	–	164	367	(203)	-55%	400
11.6 - Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		47	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.1 - Electricity		47	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.3 - Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Management		769 382	395 001	216 213	80 369	722 980	198 195	524 785	265%	216 213
13.1 - Water Treatment		31 064	167 145	109 122	1 771	27 406	100 029	(72 623)	-73%	109 122
13.2 - Water Distribution		644 971	212 112	93 755	75 940	604 939	85 942	518 998	604%	93 755
13.3 - Water Storage		93 347	15 744	13 336	2 658	90 635	12 225	78 410	641%	13 336
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		184 341	124 981	129 465	5 577	99 244	118 676	(19 432)	-16%	129 465
14.1 - Public Toilets		95 847	41 912	44 116	369	47 352	40 439	6 913	17%	44 116
14.2 - Sewerage		45 478	61 839	64 073	1 306	8 068	58 734	(50 666)	-86%	64 073
14.3 - Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment		43 016	21 231	21 276	3 902	43 823	19 503	24 321	125%	21 276
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.1 - Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.4 - Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 541 467	1 109 757	826 043	133 347	1 317 868	757 206	560 662	0	826 043
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	162 526	633 150	932 784	(75 448)	232 461	867 907	(635 446)	(0)	932 784

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC21 Ugu - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M11 May

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - Water		390 940	361 232	379 395	27 882	340 112	351 445	(11 333)	-3%	379 395
Service charges - Waste Water Management		111 917	112 683	120 000	8 475	105 834	110 000	(4 166)	-4%	120 000
Service charges - Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		2 218	–	2 843	61	3 481	2 607	875	34%	2 843
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest earned from Receivables		56 741	37 768	67 000	5 994	61 328	61 328	1	0%	67 000
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		10 841	11 605	12 000	648	11 178	11 389	(211)	-2%	12 000
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rental from Fixed Assets		2 286	2 264	1 737	1 938	3 030	1 592	1 438	90%	1 737
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		15 805	8 453	2 364	176	1 949	2 167	(218)	-10%	2 364
Non-Exchange Revenue								–		
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		599 370	753 907	799 488	2 640	638 006	737 682	(99 676)	-14%	799 488
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Gains on disposal of Assets		3 763	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Gains		1 600	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 195 481	1 287 912	1 384 827	47 813	1 164 918	1 278 210	(113 291)	-9%	1 384 827
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		494 451	409 846	280 464	44 272	509 460	257 092	252 368	98%	280 464
Remuneration of councillors		11 878	11 409	13 693	1 068	12 090	12 552	(462)	-4%	13 693
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Inventory consumed		143 547	128 408	61 680	21 457	128 879	56 540	72 339	128%	61 680
Debt impairment		–	74 453	27 226	6 204	68 242	24 957	43 284	173%	27 226
Depreciation and amortisation		225 788	220 000	220 000	18 637	202 766	201 667	1 100	1%	220 000
Interest		7 208	7 222	4 620	3 487	15 785	4 235	11 550	273%	4 620
Contracted services		304 489	138 443	123 864	23 330	171 066	113 542	57 524	51%	123 864
Transfers and subsidies		21 650	8 000	–	–	–	–	–		–
Irrecoverable debts written off		105 260	–	–	722	3 623	–	3 623	#DIV/0!	–
Operational costs		218 971	111 976	94 495	14 171	205 982	86 621	119 362	138%	94 495
Losses on Disposal of Assets		8 234	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Losses		8	–	–	–	26	–	26	#DIV/0!	–
Total Expenditure		1 541 484	1 109 757	826 043	133 347	1 317 920	757 206	560 715	74%	826 043
Surplus/(Deficit)		(346 003)	178 155	558 784	(85 534)	(153 002)	521 004	(674 006)	(0)	558 784
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		508 512	454 994	374 000	10 086	385 410	346 903	38 507	0	374 000
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		162 508	633 150	932 784	(75 448)	232 408	867 907	(635 499)	(0)	932 784
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		162 508	633 150	932 784	(75 448)	232 408	867 907			932 784
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		162 508	633 150	932 784	(75 448)	232 408	867 907			932 784
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		162 508	633 150	932 784	(75 448)	232 408	867 907			932 784

DC21 Ugu - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M11 May

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		–	–	–	–	9 834	–	9 834	#DIV/0!	–
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	41 123	–	41 123	#DIV/0!	–
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	25 690	–	25 690	#DIV/0!	–
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	–	–	–	–	76 647	–	76 647	#DIV/0!	–
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		–	–	15 958	3 051	20 754	14 628	6 126	42%	15 958
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	18		–	18	#DIV/0!	–
Vote 10 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Management		803 278	335 995	265 751	9 037	130 895	243 605	(112 711)	-46%	265 751
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		1 610 313	118 998	134 762	(177)	83 175	123 532	(40 357)	-33%	134 762
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	2 413 591	454 992	416 471	11 930	234 824	381 765	(146 923)	-38%	416 471
Total Capital Expenditure		2 413 591	454 992	416 471	11 930	311 471	381 765	(70 276)	-18%	416 471
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		6 016 535	–	15 958	3 051	20 750	14 628	6 122	42%	15 958
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance and administration		6 016 535	–	15 958	3 051	20 750	14 628	6 122	42%	15 958
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		(4 069)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Planning and development		(4 069)	–	–			–	–		–
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		2 413 591	454 992	400 514	8 860	280 883	367 137	(86 254)	-23%	400 514
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		803 278	335 995	265 751	9 037	172 018	243 605	(71 587)	-29%	265 751
Waste water management		1 610 313	118 998	134 762	(177)	108 865	123 532	(14 667)	-12%	134 762
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	8 426 057	454 992	416 471	11 911	301 634	381 765	(80 132)	-21%	416 471
Funded by:										
National Government		670 235	454 992	400 514	8 860	280 509	367 137	(86 628)	-24%	400 514
Provincial Government		11 005	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers recognised - capital		681 240	454 992	400 514	8 860	280 509	367 137	(86 628)	-24%	400 514
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds		7 744 817	–	15 958	3 051	20 754	14 628	6 126	42%	15 958
Total Capital Funding		8 426 057	454 992	416 471	11 911	301 263	381 765	(80 502)	-21%	416 471

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations

4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

DC21 Ugu - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M11 May

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.1 - Mayor and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Execu		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		–	–	–	–	9 834	–	9 834	#DIV/0!	–
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		–	–	–	–	8 671	–	8 671	#DIV/0!	–
2.2 - Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.3 - Finance		–	–	–	–	865	–	865	#DIV/0!	–
2.4 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.5 - Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.6 - Information Technology		–	–	–	–	298	–	298	#DIV/0!	–
2.7 - Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.8 - Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.9 - Property Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.10 - Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.1 - Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.10 - Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.1 - Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.2 - Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.3 - Libraries and Archives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.5 - Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.7 - Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.8 - Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.9 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.10 - Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.1 - Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.3 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.4 - Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.5 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.1 - Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
6.2 - Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
6.4 - Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
6.6 - Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
6.7 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
6.8 - Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
6.9 - Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.1 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.2 - Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.1 - Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.2 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.3 - Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.4 - Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.6 - Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.7 - Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.8 - Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.1 - Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.3 - Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.4 - Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.5 - Economic Development/Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.8 - Project Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.9 - Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.1 - Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.3 - Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.4 - Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.2 - Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.3 - Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.4 - Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.5 - Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.6 - Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.1 - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.3 - Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	41 123	–	41 123	#DIV/0!	–
13.1 - Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	33 284	–	33 284	#DIV/0!	–
13.2 - Water Distribution		–	–	–	–	143	–	143	#DIV/0!	–
13.3 - Water Storage		–	–	–	–	7 697	–	7 697	#DIV/0!	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	25 690	–	25 690	#DIV/0!	–
14.1 - Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 - Sewerage		–	–	–	–	9 960	–	9 960	#DIV/0!	–
14.3 - Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	15 731	–	15 731	#DIV/0!	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.1 - Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.4 - Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total multi-year capital expenditure		–	–	–	–	76 647	–	76 647	#DIV/0!	–
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditue of single-year capital appropriation	1							–		
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.1 - Mayor and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Execu		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		–	–	15 958	3 051	20 754	14 628	6 126	42%	15 958
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		–	–	8 671	–	–	7 949	(7 949)	-100%	8 671
2.2 - Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.3 - Finance		–	–	6 055	1 830	9 430	5 551	3 879	70%	6 055
2.4 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	8 667	–	8 667	#DIV/0!	–
2.5 - Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.6 - Information Technology		–	–	1 232	1 221	2 658	1 129	1 529	135%	1 232
2.7 - Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.8 - Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.9 - Property Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.10 - Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.1 - Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.10 - Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.1 - Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.2 - Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.3 - Libraries and Archives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.5 - Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.7 - Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.8 - Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.9 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.10 - Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.1 - Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.3 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.4 - Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.5 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.1 - Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
6.2 - Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
6.4 - Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
6.6 - Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
6.7 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
6.8 - Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
6.9 - Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		

Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.1 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.2 - Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.1 - Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.2 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.3 - Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.4 - Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.6 - Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.7 - Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.8 - Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	18	18	–	18	#DIV/0!	–
9.1 - Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–	–	18	18	–	18	#DIV/0!	–
9.3 - Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.4 - Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.5 - Economic Development/Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.8 - Project Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.9 - Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.1 - Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.3 - Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.4 - Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.2 - Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.3 - Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.4 - Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.5 - Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.6 - Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.1 - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.3 - Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Management		803 278	335 995	265 751	9 037	130 895	243 605	(112 711)	-46%	265 751
13.1 - Water Treatment		500 569	190 887	126 245	7 117	102 837	115 724	(12 887)	-11%	126 245
13.2 - Water Distribution		341 994	129 158	109 591	1 920	10 036	100 458	(90 422)	-90%	109 591
13.3 - Water Storage		(39 286)	15 950	29 916	–	18 021	27 423	(9 402)	-34%	29 916
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		1 610 313	118 998	134 762	(177)	83 175	123 532	(40 357)	-33%	134 762
14.1 - Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 - Sewerage		1 539 779	53 980	46 061	(177)	26 979	42 223	(15 244)	-36%	46 061
14.3 - Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment		70 534	65 018	88 701	–	56 196	81 309	(25 113)	-31%	88 701
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.1 - Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.4 - Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total single-year capital expenditure		2 413 591	454 992	416 471	11 930	234 842	381 765	(146 923)	(0)	416 471
Total Capital Expenditure		2 413 591	454 992	416 471	11 930	311 490	381 765	(70 276)	(0)	416 471

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

DC21 Ugu - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M11 May

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		11 905	676 102	722 789	(23 856)	722 789
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		255 442	307 309	294 557	373 368	294 557
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		(41 709)	13 554	9 470	(41 709)	9 470
Current portion of non-current receivables		2 556	66	66	2 353	66
Inventory		16 475	14 068	14 308	17 398	14 308
VAT		92 451	5 350	(8 085)	67 475	(8 085)
Other current assets		324	–	–	3 537	–
Total current assets		337 443	1 016 449	1 033 105	398 565	1 033 105
Non current assets						
Investments		0	–	–	0	–
Investment property		28 000	34 244	28 000	28 000	28 000
Property, plant and equipment		3 599 812	3 699 329	3 796 377	3 950 805	3 796 377
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets		6 783	2 559	6 683	5 100	6 683
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		8 101	–	–	11 326	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		(279)	5 508	5 581	(279)	5 581
Other non-current assets		0	–	–	0	–
Total non current assets		3 642 417	3 741 640	3 836 640	3 994 953	3 836 640
TOTAL ASSETS		3 979 861	4 758 089	4 869 745	4 393 519	4 869 745
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		173 995	–	–	173 995	–
Consumer deposits		22 237	21 967	–	22 641	–
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		505 042	779 897	387 967	361 463	387 967
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		1 378	2 500	31 304	43 468	31 304
Provision		90 064	4 740	6 954	95 653	6 954
VAT		182 346	71 328	93 535	213 262	93 535
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		975 061	880 432	519 761	910 483	519 761
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		34 271	201 591	150 955	27 655	150 955
Provision		–	24 514	–	–	–
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		18 566	16 744	45 000	18 566	45 000
Total non current liabilities		52 837	242 849	195 955	46 221	195 955
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 027 898	1 123 281	715 716	956 703	715 716
NET ASSETS	2	2 951 962	3 634 808	4 154 029	3 436 815	4 154 029
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		2 789 439	3 634 808	4 162 366	3 204 355	4 162 366
Reserves and funds		–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	2 789 439	3 634 808	4 162 366	3 204 355	4 162 366

DC21 Ugu - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M11 May

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges		2 781 731	315 135	524 616	32 430	345 160	480 958	(135 798)	-28%	524 616
Other revenue		–	122 603	112 716	8 352	94 995	103 415	(8 420)	-8%	112 716
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		6 801 938	756 407	803 264		648 289	736 401	(88 112)	-12%	803 264
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		325 748	454 994	402 156	7 500	414 358	369 025	45 333	12%	402 156
Interest		–	–	12 424	398	5 875	11 389	(5 514)	-48%	12 424
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(1 847 709)	(753 336)	(1 137 096)	(66 089)	(1 199 908)	(1 040 902)	159 006	-15%	(1 137 096)
Interest		–	(7 222)	(7 575)		(4 413)	(6 944)	(2 531)	36%	(7 575)
Transfers and Subsidies		–	(8 000)	–			–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		8 061 708	880 582	710 506	(17 409)	304 356	653 344	348 988	53%	710 506
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Capital assets		602 959	(521 069)	(444 121)	(4 203)	(285 380)	(406 840)	(121 460)	30%	(444 121)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		602 959	(521 069)	(444 121)	(4 203)	(285 380)	(406 840)	(121 460)	30%	#REF!
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		8 664 667	359 513	266 385	(21 612)	18 976	246 504			#REF!
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		271 030	41 728	13 086	13 034	13 034	13 086			13 034
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		8 935 697	401 241	279 472		32 009	259 591			#REF!

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M11 May

Ref	Description R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	Revenue			
	Service charges - Electricity	–		
	Service charges - Water	(11 333)	Since the budget was created using incorrect readings, the	
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	(4 166)	Since the budget was created using incorrect readings, the	
	Service charges - Waste management	–		
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	875		
	Agency services	–		
	Interest	–		
	Interest earned from Receivables	1	Reversals due to incorrect readings.	
	Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	(211)	The variance is as resulting of an increase on interest earned.	
	Dividends	–		
	Rent on Land	–		
	Rental from Fixed Assets	1 438	Reclassification Journal was done for Prior periods.	
	Licence and permits	–		
	Operational Revenue	(218)	department.	
	Non-Exchange Revenue	–		
	Property rates	–		
	Surcharges and Taxes	–		
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	–		
	Licence and permits	–		
	Transfers and subsidies - Operational	(99 676)	Equitable Share in March 2024, which will be utilised in the fourth	
	Interest	–		
	Fuel Levy	–		
	Operational Revenue	–		
	Gains on disposal of Assets	–		
	Other Gains	–		
	Discontinued Operations	–		
2	Expenditure By Type			
	Employee related costs	252 368	Staff, Overtime payable to essential services Staff, Acting	
	Remuneration of councillors	(462)	recess because of elections which led to a decrease in related	
	Bulk purchases - electricity	–		
	Inventory consumed	72 339	which will slow down the spending trend in the later part of the	
	Debt impairment	43 284	Budget stays funded.	
	Depreciation and amortisation	1 100	budget.	
	Interest	11 550	which then led to interest being charged on overdue accounts	
	Contracted services	57 524	emergencies that also have an environmental impact such as	
	Transfers and subsidies	–		
	Irrecoverable debts written off	3 623	reliably estimated how much the amnesty would generate.	
	Operational costs	119 362	commensurate to the year-to-date projections. The other portion of	
	Losses on Disposal of Assets	–		
	Other Losses	26		
3	Capital Expenditure			
	Vote 2 - Finance and Administration	6 126		
	Vote 13 - Water Management	(112 711)	R7 500 000 was Received in May for MIG	
	Vote 14 - Waste Water Management	(40 357)	R7 500 000 was Received in May for MIG	
4	Financial Position			
	Total current assets	398 565		
	Total non current assets	3 994 953		
	Total current liabilities	910 483		
	Total non current liabilities	46 221		
	Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	3 204 355		
5	Cash Flow			
	Property rates	–		
	Service charges	(135 798)		
	Other revenue	(8 420)		
	Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	(88 112)		
	Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	45 333		
	Interest	(5 514)		
	Dividends	–		
	Payments	–		
	Suppliers and employees	159 006		
	Interest	(2 531)		
	Transfers and Subsidies	–		
	NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	348 988		
	0	–		
	CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	–		
	Receipts	–		
	Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–		
	0	–		
	Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	–		
	Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–		
	Payments	–		
	Capital assets	(121 460)		
	NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(121 460)		
	0	–		
	CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	–		
	Receipts	–		
	Short term loans	–		
	Borrowing long term/refinancing	–		
	Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–		
	Payments	–		
	Repayment of borrowing	–		
	NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
	0			
	NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD			
	Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:			
	Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:			
6	Measureable performance			
7	Municipal Entities			

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M11 May

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2022/23 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2023/24 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.5%	20.5%	27.2%	1.2%	2.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		26.3%	27.5%	14.8%	19.5%	14.8%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	34.6%	115.4%	198.8%	43.8%	198.8%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		1.2%	76.8%	139.1%	-2.6%	139.1%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		18.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		41.4%	31.8%	20.3%	43.7%	20.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		8.1%	5.8%	2.9%	5.9%	2.9%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		19.5%	17.6%	16.2%	1.4%	1.3%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

R thousands	NT Code	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source	#REF!												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	45 177	35 460	31 373	30 574	28 911	28 235	162 472	831 342	1 193 544	1 081 535	–	–
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	9 277	5 465	4 471	4 213	4 123	3 861	20 738	111 190	163 337	144 125	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 933	1 933	1 933	–	–
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1900	(1 960)	(1 225)	(856)	(528)	(533)	(429)	(441)	2 194	(3 777)	263	–	–
Total By Income Source	2000	52 494	39 700	34 988	34 259	32 502	31 668	182 769	946 659	1 355 037	1 227 856	–	–
2022/23 - totals only		44 213	32 176	35 070	28 862	28 715	28 455	145 558	786 869	1 129 919	1 018 460	–	–
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	3 044	3 536	1 315	1 362	1 093	662	4 679	8 117	23 808	15 913	–	–
Commercial	2300	12 843	6 925	5 759	6 286	5 153	5 117	31 360	120 791	194 234	168 707	–	–
Households	2400	36 637	29 269	27 923	26 651	26 291	25 903	146 973	817 653	1 137 300	1 043 471	–	–
Other	2500	(30)	(30)	(9)	(41)	(35)	(14)	(243)	97	(305)	(236)	–	–
Total By Customer Group	2600	52 494	39 700	34 988	34 259	32 502	31 668	182 769	946 659	1 355 037	1 227 856	–	–

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M11 May

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Water	0200	27 610	480	11 066	18 234	6 938	17 217	86 476	116 708	284 727	223 008
PAYE deductions	0300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT (output less input)	0400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loan repayments	0600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	894
Trade Creditors	0700	43 781	13 015	30 767	5 821	1 631	9 790	64 833	85 601	255 239	298 477
Auditor General	0800	–	293	907	308	–	–	–	–	1 508	1 182
Other	0900	653	235	991	2 114	472	1 822	14 899	44 232	65 417	60 118
Total By Customer Type	1000	72 044	14 023	43 730	26 477	9 042	28 829	166 207	246 541	606 891	583 679

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M11 May

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ³	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Interest Earned	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
R thousands		Yrs/Months													
Municipality															
FNB	74761972882									1 000			1 000		–
										–					–
FNB CALL	62228266335									156				1	157
										1	0				1
NEDBANK	7648552728									–					–
										–					–
STANDARD MIG CALL	058905324-041									10					10
										1		0			1
STANDARD	058905324-045									19 000			9 000		10 000
										–		114			114
ABSA INVEST TRACK	2081187889									15 623			2 000		13 623
										180	180	116			116
STD CALL	058905324-042									8			5 008	5 000	–
										5		6			11
ABSA INVEST	2081523754									7 500			7 500		–
										–					–
GENERAL ACCOUNT	053299787									205		225			430
Municipality sub-total										43 688			24 508	5 001	24 462
Entities															
															–
															–
															–
															–
															–
															–
															–
Entities sub-total										–			–	–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									43 688			24 508	5 001	24 462

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M11 May

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		593 992	753 907	801 415	–	635 639	691 081	(14 809)	-2.1%	801 415
Local Government Equitable Share		585 130	630 083	630 000	–	630 083	577 576	52 507	9.1%	630 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		3 319	3 819	3 606	–	3 606	3 501			3 606
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 950	1 950	1 950	–	1 950	1 788			1 950
Public Transport Network Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	70 541	71 000	–	–	64 663	(64 663)	-100.0%	71 000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	47 000	–	–	–	–		47 000
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2 848	2 895	2 859	–	–	2 654	(2 654)	-100.0%	2 859
Electricity Demand Side Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Municipal Disaster Response Grant		745	–	–	–	–	–			–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	44 619	45 000	–	–	40 901			45 000
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	593 992	753 907	801 415	–	635 639	691 081	(14 809)	-2.1%	801 415
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		752 898	454 994	405 000	525 398	390 340	417 078	–		405 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Public Transport Network Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		532 898	219 838	200 000	525 398	254 440	201 518			200 000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		220 000	150 000	120 000	–	135 900	137 500			120 000
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Electricity Demand Side Management		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Municipal Disaster Response Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	85 156	85 000	–	–	78 060			85 000
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other capital transfers *[insert description]*		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	752 898	454 994	405 000	525 398	390 340	417 078	–		405 000
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	1 346 890	1 208 901	1 206 415	525 398	1 025 979	1 108 159	(14 809)	-1.3%	1 206 415

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M11 May

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		290 884	123 824	165 671	277 988	27 333	113 505	–		165 671
Local Government Equitable Share		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		3 319	3 819	3 606	262	3 202	3 501			3 606
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 950	1 950	1 950	45	1 708	1 788			1 950
Public Transport Network Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		277 374	70 541	66 021	275 473	20 215	64 663			66 021
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	46 616	–	–	–			46 616
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		5 496	2 895	2 859	–	–	2 654			2 859
Electricity Demand Side Management		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Municipal Disaster Response Grant		745	–	–	–	–	–			–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		2 000	44 619	44 619	2 208	2 208	40 901			44 619
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		290 884	123 824	165 671	277 988	27 333	113 505	–		165 671
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Transport Network Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Demand Side Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Disaster Response Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other capital transfers [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		290 884	123 824	165 671	277 988	27 333	113 505	–		165 671

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M11 May

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24				
R thousands		Approved Rollover 2022/23	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		–	–	–	–	
Local Government Equitable Share		–	–	–	–	
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		–	–	–	–	
Local Government Financial Management Grant		–	–	–	–	
Public Transport Network Grant		–	–	–	–	
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		–	–	–	–	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	–	–	–	
Electricity Demand Side Management		–	–	–	–	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	
Municipal Disaster Response Grant		–	–	–	–	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	–	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	
District Municipality:					–	
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		–	–	–	–	
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		–	–	–	–	
Total Operating Transfers and Grants		–	–	–	–	
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		–	–	–	–	
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		–	–	–	–	
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		–	–	–	–	
Local Government Financial Management Grant		–	–	–	–	
Public Transport Network Grant		–	–	–	–	
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		–	–	–	–	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	–	–	–	
Electricity Demand Side Management		–	–	–	–	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	
Municipal Disaster Response Grant		–	–	–	–	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	–	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
Other capital transfers [insert description]		–	–	–	–	
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		–	–	–	–	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		–	–	–	–	

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M11 May

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	Ref	2022/23 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2023/24 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 796	8 058	10 343	797	9 170	9 481	(311)	-3%	10 343
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	416	416	–	–	382	(382)	-100%	416
Cellphone Allowance		–	742	742	0	30	680	(650)	-96%	742
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		3 081	2 192	2 192	271	2 890	2 009	881	44%	2 192
Sub Total - Councillors		11 878	11 409	13 693	1 068	12 090	12 552	(462)	-4%	13 693
% increase	4		-3.9%	15.3%						15.3%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	5 162	5 162	–	82	4 732	(4 650)	-98%	5 162
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	12	–	12	#DIV/0!	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	65	65	–	12	60	(48)	-80%	65
Overtime		–	–	–	–	9	–	9	#DIV/0!	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	108	–	108	#DIV/0!	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		229	1 713	1 713	–	–	1 570	(1 570)	-100%	1 713
Cellphone Allowance		–	148	148	–	–	136	(136)	-100%	148
Housing Allowances		–	494	494	–	–	453	(453)	-100%	494
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		331	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	13	–			–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		560	7 583	7 583	–	236	6 951	(6 714)	-97%	7 583
% increase	4		1255.0%	1255.0%						1255.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		314 561	287 634	164 298	26 996	323 268	150 606	172 662	115%	164 298
Pension and UIF Contributions		49 598	43 309	43 309	4 834	51 821	39 700	12 120	31%	43 309
Medical Aid Contributions		18 782	20 372	20 372	2 014	20 755	18 674	2 081	11%	20 372
Overtime		49 907	7 532	7 532	6 311	54 107	6 904	47 203	684%	7 532
Performance Bonus		–	1 027	1 027	–	–	941	(941)	-100%	1 027
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9 973	8 646	8 646	1 139	11 159	7 926	3 233	41%	8 646
Cellphone Allowance		2 925	3 047	3 047	283	3 015	2 794	222	8%	3 047
Housing Allowances		1 550	1 760	1 760	122	1 342	1 613	(271)	-17%	1 760
Other benefits and allowances		26 519	9 522	9 522	1 162	28 874	8 728	20 146	231%	9 522
Payments in lieu of leave		6 292	2 013	2 013	897	6 885	1 845	5 040	273%	2 013
Long service awards		3 216	2 403	2 403	237	4 523	2 203	2 320	105%	2 403
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	7 877	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Acting and post related allowance		2 691	15 000	8 954	278	3 477	8 208	(4 731)	-58%	8 954
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		493 892	402 264	272 882	44 272	509 224	250 142	259 082	104%	272 882
% increase	4		-18.6%	-44.7%						-44.7%
Total Parent Municipality		506 329	421 255	294 158	45 340	521 551	269 644	251 906	93%	294 158
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Board Fees	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Sub Total - Executive members Board	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		506 329	421 255	294 158	45 340	521 551	269 644	251 906	93%	294 158
% increase	4		-16.8%	-41.9%						-41.9%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		494 451	409 846	280 464	44 272	509 460	257 092	252 368	98%	280 464

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M11 May

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget			
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		18 683	27 907	26 428	25 593	24 772	22 412	25 729	26 633	26 803	25 329	26 186		–	–	–
Service charges - Electricity revenue		6 244	6 244	6 244	6 244	6 244	6 244	6 244	6 244	6 244	6 244	6 244		–	–	–
Service charges - Water revenue														240 206	254 618	269 030
Service charges - Waste Water Management														74 930	79 426	83 921
Service charges - Waste Mangement		65	165	89	103	90	98	126	125	89	183	255		–	–	–
		330	862	944	178	542	4	719	909	456	534	398		–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment							–							2 603	2 759	2 915
Interest earned - external investments							–							11 605	12 302	12 998
Interest earned - outstanding debtors							–							–	–	–
Dividends received							–							–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits							–							–	–	–
Licences and permits		262 535	2 905			3 220	211 228		931	167 470				–	–	–
Agency services		13 865	25 889	114	9 732	2 335	9 057	14 098	6 429	3 362	628	8 096		–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational														756 407	752 677	797 051
Other revenue														120 000	127 200	134 400
Cash Receipts by Source		301 723	63 973	33 819	41 850	37 203	249 043	46 916	41 271	204 423	32 918	41 180	–	1 205 751	1 228 981	1 300 316
Other Cash Flows by Source													–			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		155 000				109 000	45 000			97 858		7 500		454 994	318 064	331 235
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		456 723	63 973	33 819	41 850	146 203	294 043	46 916	41 271	302 281	32 918	48 680	–	1 660 745	1 547 045	1 631 551
Cash Payments by Type													–			
Employee related costs		48 271	54 847	41 987	41 231	38 823	41 529	39 544	45 434	52 498	41 358	44 272		409 846	391 293	373 720
Remuneration of councillors		1 052	1 039	1 029	1 564	1 079	1 085	1 038	1 046	1 050	1 043	1 068		11 409	10 838	10 296
Interest		673	1 291			436	163	1 851						7 222	3 938	3 741
Bulk purchases - Electricity							–							–	–	–
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		25 089	16 176	6 266	2 500	14 000	18 900	42 011	1 250	13 174	1 250	1 250		45 668	64 167	79 991
Contracted services		38 405	18 891	18 798	14 846	5 000	52 033	16 644	14 225	77 946	25 515	8 009		159 209	160 266	161 516
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities							–							–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - other		–	500			200	–					500		8 000	7 600	7 220
Other expenditure		130 863	8 373	12 963	25 841	44 875	8 563	7 435	8 403	1 578	4 260	11 489		127 203	120 869	114 851
Cash Payments by Type		244 353	101 117	81 043	85 981	104 413	122 272	108 523	70 358	146 247	73 426	66 589	–	768 558	758 970	751 336
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		2 101	31 074	49 865	–	38 202	57 148	10 659	24 874	35 172	32 082	4 203		521 069	552 188	583 344
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type		246 454	132 191	130 908	85 981	142 614	179 421	119 182	95 232	181 419	105 507	70 792	–	1 289 627	1 311 159	1 334 679
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		210 269	(68 218)	(97 089)	(44 132)	3 589	114 622	(72 266)	(53 961)	120 863	(72 589)	(22 112)	–	371 118	235 887	296 872
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		301 914	512 183	443 965	346 876	302 744	306 333	420 955	348 689	294 728	415 590	343 002	320 889	301 914	673 032	908 919
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		512 183	443 965	346 876	302 744	306 333	420 955	348 689	294 728	415 590	343 002	320 889	320 889	673 032	908 919	1 205 790

DC21 Ugu - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M11 May

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest earned from Receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rental from Fixed Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-Exchange Revenue								–		
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences or permits		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Inventory consumed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depreciation and amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Contracted services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Total Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

DC21 Ugu - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M11 May

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Operating Revenue	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Operating Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Total Capital Expenditure	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M11 May

Month	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	702 171	37 916	34 706	2 101	2 101	34 706	32 605	93.9%	0%
August	702 171	37 916	34 706	31 074	33 175	69 412	36 237	52.2%	7%
September	702 171	37 916	34 706	50 844	84 019	104 118	20 099	19.3%	18%
October	702 171	37 916	34 706	45 339	129 357	138 824	9 466	6.8%	28%
November	702 171	37 916	34 706	20 696	150 053	173 530	23 477	13.5%	33%
December	702 171	37 916	34 706	31 309	181 362	208 236	26 874	12.9%	40%
January	702 171	37 916	34 706	9 820	191 182	242 942	51 759	21.3%	42%
February	702 171	37 916	34 706	23 720	214 903	277 648	62 745	22.6%	47%
March	702 171	37 916	34 706	46 764	261 667	312 354	50 686	16.2%	58%
April	702 171	37 916	34 706	27 685	289 352	347 059	57 707	16.6%	0
May	702 171	37 916	34 706	14 158	303 510	381 765	78 255	20.5%	0
June	702 171	37 916	34 706	–		416 471	–		
Total Capital expenditure	8 426 057	454 992	416 471	303 510					

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M11 May

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		510 648	234 703	259 639	2 097	136 395	238 003	101 607	42.7%	259 639
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		275 567	152 223	161 536	1 920	52 861	148 075	95 213	64.3%	161 536
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		121 779	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		2 250	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		62 308	54 117	36 514	–	24 891	33 471	8 580	25.6%	36 514
Bulk Mains		59 409	–	–	–	3 697	–	(3 697)	#DIV/0!	–
Distribution		28 821	98 106	125 022	1 920	24 273	114 603	90 330	78.8%	125 022
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		230 791	82 480	98 103	177	83 534	89 928	6 394	7.1%	98 103
Pump Station		11 351	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		15 495	44 000	58 342	–	54 136	53 480	(656)	-1.2%	58 342
Waste Water Treatment Works		203 805	38 480	39 761	177	29 398	36 448	7 049	19.3%	39 761
Outfall Sewers		140	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		4 290	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		4 290	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		27 601	–	6 055	1 830	8 447	5 551	(2 896)	-52.2%	6 055
Operational Buildings		27 457	–	6 055	1 830	8 447	5 551	(2 896)	-52.2%	6 055
Municipal Offices		27 457	–	6 055	1 830	8 447	5 551	(2 896)	-52.2%	6 055
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		144	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		144	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		9 838	–	–	689	689	–	(689)	#DIV/0!	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		9 838	–	–	689	689	–	(689)	#DIV/0!	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		9 838	–	–	689	689	–	(689)	#DIV/0!	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		4 709	–	1 232	532	1 595	1 129	(466)	-41.3%	1 232
Computer Equipment		4 709	–	1 232	532	1 595	1 129	(466)	-41.3%	1 232
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 883	–	4	–	4	4	(0)	-9.0%	4
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 883	–	4	–	4	4	(0)	-9.0%	4
Machinery and Equipment		355 329	–	–	–	374	–	(374)	#DIV/0!	–
Machinery and Equipment		355 329	–	–	–	374	–	(374)	#DIV/0!	–
Transport Assets		115 435	–	8 667	–	8 667	7 945	(722)	-9.1%	8 667
Transport Assets		115 435	–	8 667	–	8 667	7 945	(722)	-9.1%	8 667
Land		36 315	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		36 315	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	1 064 758	234 703	275 597	5 149	156 171	252 631	96 460	38.2%	275 597

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M11 May

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		7 232 945	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		34 727	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		13 868	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Points		20 859	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		7 198 217	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Station		5 812 830	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		63 927	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 321 461	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		8 061	–	–	2 228	3 207	–	(3 207)	#DIV/0!	–
Revenue Generating		8 061	–	–	2 228	3 207	–	(3 207)	#DIV/0!	–
Improved Property		7 419	–	–	2 228	3 207	–	(3 207)	#DIV/0!	–
Unimproved Property		642	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		6 355	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Buildings		6 355	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Offices		6 355	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		17 544	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes		2 659	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		14 884	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		14 884	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		81 225	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		81 225	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		17 519	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		17 519	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		5 549	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		5 549	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	7 369 197	–	–	2 228	3 207	–	(3 207)	#DIV/0!	–

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance	6 484 244 532	-	-	2 582 477	-7 961 447	-		-

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M11 May

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		74 243	65 755	33 238	14 051	51 579	32 997	(18 582)	-56.3%	33 238
Roads Infrastructure		16 656	8 360	5 750	111	2 625	7 800	5 176	66.4%	5 750
Roads		16 656	7 510	4 750	111	1 842	6 884	5 041	73.2%	4 750
Road Structures		–	850	1 000	–	782	917	134	14.7%	1 000
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		1 001	6 050	3 900	372	2 616	3 575	959	26.8%	3 900
Power Plants		–	400	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		1 001	5 650	3 900	372	2 616	3 575	959	26.8%	3 900
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		54 023	49 046	20 888	13 200	44 544	19 147	(25 397)	-132.6%	20 888
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		4 193	1 332	832	–	235	763	528	69.2%	832
Pump Stations		1 614	925	200	–	33	183	151	82.3%	200
Water Treatment Works		37 081	2 625	–	11 417	12 057	–	(12 057)	#DIV/0!	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		10 239	35 663	18 855	1 214	24 985	17 284	(7 701)	-44.6%	18 855
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		896	8 500	1 000	568	7 235	917	(6 318)	-689.2%	1 000
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 564	2 300	2 700	369	1 680	2 475	795	32.1%	2 700
Pump Station		–	2 300	2 700	–	–	2 475	2 475	100.0%	2 700
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	0	–	(0)	#DIV/0!	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		2 564	–	–	369	1 680	–	(1 680)	#DIV/0!	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		0	–	–	–	114	–	(114)	#DIV/0!	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		0	–	–	–	114	–	(114)	#DIV/0!	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		92	500	700	–	280	642	362	56.3%	700
Revenue Generating		92	500	700	–	280	642	362	56.3%	700
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		92	500	700	–	280	642	362	56.3%	700
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		975	2 550	2 030	37	468	1 861	1 393	74.8%	2 030
Operational Buildings		975	2 550	2 030	37	468	1 861	1 393	74.8%	2 030
Municipal Offices		975	2 550	2 030	37	468	1 861	1 393	74.8%	2 030
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		1 300	3 288	3 158	186	1 225	2 895	1 670	57.7%	3 158
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		1 300	3 288	3 158	186	1 225	2 895	1 670	57.7%	3 158
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		1 300	3 288	3 158	186	1 225	2 895	1 670	57.7%	3 158
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	320	105	–	26	96	70	72.8%	105
Computer Equipment		–	320	105	–	26	96	70	72.8%	105
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		753	2 202	1 250	5	1 089	1 146	57	5.0%	1 250
Machinery and Equipment		753	2 202	1 250	5	1 089	1 146	57	5.0%	1 250
Transport Assets		19 736	–	–	2 165	14 492	–	(14 492)	#DIV/0!	–
Transport Assets		19 736	–	–	2 165	14 492	–	(14 492)	#DIV/0!	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	97 100	74 615	40 481	16 443	69 160	39 637	(29 523)	-74.5%	40 481
A4 RME		97 099 559	74 615 196	40 480 501	16 443 262	69 159 563	37 107 136	32 052 427		40 480 501
Balance Check		–	–	–	–	–	2 530	(61 575)		–

Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8									
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		615	70	90	1	53	83	(30)		90
Contracted Services		94 366	71 765	37 941	16 442	68 211	34 779	33 432		37 941
Operational Costs		2 119	2 780	2 450	–	896	2 246	(1 350)		2 450
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	97 100	74 615	40 481	16 443	69 160	37 107	32 052	0.0%	40 481

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M11 May

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		206 786	85 615	85 615	17 390	189 160	78 480	(110 680)	-141.0%	85 615
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		206 786	54 290	54 290	17 390	189 160	49 765	(139 395)	-280.1%	54 290
Dams and Weirs		–	3 000	3 000	–	–	2 750	2 750	100.0%	3 000
Boreholes		–	600	600	–	–	550	550	100.0%	600
Reservoirs		–	9 000	9 000	–	–	8 250	8 250	100.0%	9 000
Pump Stations		–	12 000	12 000	–	–	11 000	11 000	100.0%	12 000
Water Treatment Works		–	16 000	16 000	–	–	14 667	14 667	100.0%	16 000
Bulk Mains		–	4 690	4 690	–	–	4 299	4 299	100.0%	4 690
Distribution		206 786	–	–	17 390	189 160	–	(189 160)	#DIV/0!	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	9 000	9 000	–	–	8 250	8 250	100.0%	9 000
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	31 325	31 325	–	–	28 715	28 715	100.0%	31 325
Pump Station		–	14 000	14 000	–	–	12 833	12 833	100.0%	14 000
Reticulation		–	5 325	5 325	–	–	4 882	4 882	100.0%	5 325
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	12 000	12 000	–	–	11 000	11 000	100.0%	12 000
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		9 844	75 400	75 400	1 110	11 235	69 117	57 882	83.7%	75 400
Operational Buildings		9 844	75 400	75 400	1 110	11 235	69 117	57 882	83.7%	75 400
Municipal Offices		9 844	75 400	75 400	1 110	11 235	69 117	57 882	83.7%	75 400
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		2 461	100	100	136	2 371	92	(2 279)	-2486.6%	100
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		2 461	100	100	136	2 371	92	(2 279)	-2486.6%	100
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		2 461	100	100	136	2 371	92	(2 279)	-2486.6%	100
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	4 000	4 000	–	–	3 667	3 667	100.0%	4 000
Computer Equipment		–	4 000	4 000	–	–	3 667	3 667	100.0%	4 000
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	50 805	50 805	–	–	46 571	46 571	100.0%	50 805
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	50 805	50 805	–	–	46 571	46 571	100.0%	50 805
Machinery and Equipment		–	80	80	–	–	73	73	100.0%	80
Machinery and Equipment		–	80	80	–	–	73	73	100.0%	80
Transport Assets		–	4 000	4 000	–	–	3 667	3 667	100.0%	4 000
Transport Assets		–	4 000	4 000	–	–	3 667	3 667	100.0%	4 000
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Depreciation	1	219 091	220 000	220 000	18 637	202 766	201 667	(1 100)	-0.5%	220 000

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M11 May

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		338 452	220 289	140 874	7 117	144 114	129 135	(14 979)	-11.6%	140 874
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		7 527	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		7 527	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		322 320	191 288	129 333	7 117	138 131	118 555	(19 575)	-16.5%	129 333
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		11 713	22 900	26 943	–	15 998	24 697	8 699	35.2%	26 943
Reservoirs		10 399	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		189 010	13 618	9 717	–	9 333	8 907	(426)	-4.8%	9 717
Distribution		88 162	154 770	92 674	7 117	112 799	84 951	(27 848)	-32.8%	92 674
Distribution Points		10 862	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		12 174	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		8 605	29 002	11 541	–	5 983	10 580	4 596	43.4%	11 541
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		8 605	29 002	11 541	–	5 983	10 580	4 596	43.4%	11 541
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		140	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating		140	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		140	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		542	–	–	18	18	–	(18)	#DIV/0!	–
Operational Buildings		542	–	–	18	18	–	(18)	#DIV/0!	–
Municipal Offices		0	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		542	–	–	18	18	–	(18)	#DIV/0!	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		84 228	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		84 228	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		39 579	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		39 579	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		940	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		940	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	463 881	220 289	140 874	7 135	144 132	129 135	(14 997)	-11.6%	140 874

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

Chart C1 2023/24 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target				
Month	2022/23	Original Budge	Adjusted Budg	Monthly actual
Jul	702 171	37 916	34 706	2 101
Aug	702 171	37 916	34 706	31 074
Sep	702 171	37 916	34 706	50 844
Oct	702 171	37 916	34 706	45 339
Nov	702 171	37 916	34 706	20 696
Dec	702 171	37 916	34 706	31 309
Jan	702 171	37 916	34 706	9 820
Feb	702 171	37 916	34 706	23 720
Mar	702 171	37 916	34 706	46 764
Apr	702 171	37 916	34 706	27 685
May	702 171	37 916	34 706	14 158
Jun	702 171	37 916	34 706	–

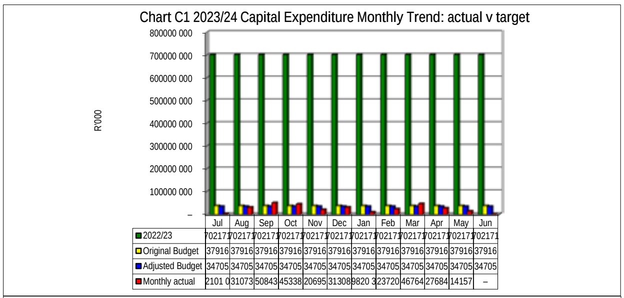


Chart C2 2023/24 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target		
Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	2 101	34 706
Aug	33 175	69 412
Sep	84 019	104 118
Oct	129 357	138 824
Nov	150 053	173 530
Dec	181 362	208 236
Jan	191 182	242 942
Feb	214 903	277 648
Mar	261 667	312 354
Apr	289 352	347 059
May	303 510	381 765
Jun		416 471

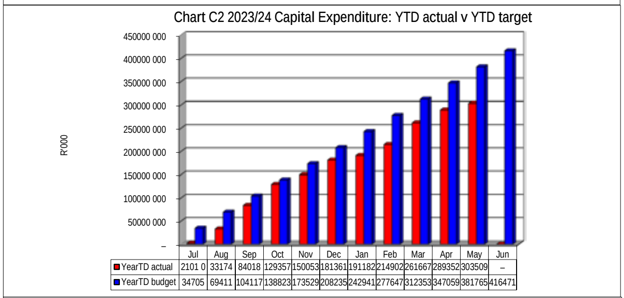


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis								
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2023/	52 494	39 700	34 988	34 259	32 502	31 668	182 769	946 659
2022/23	44 213	32 176	35 070	28 862	28 715	28 455	145 558	786 869

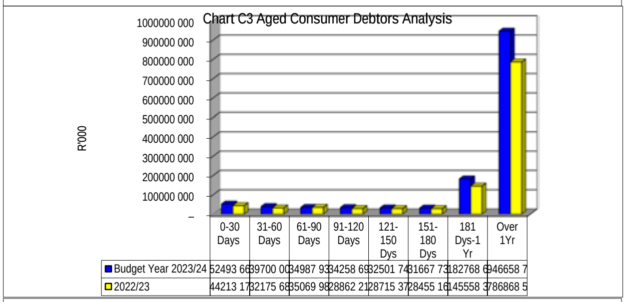


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)		
	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
Organs of State	23 093	23 808
Commercial	188 407	194 234
Households	1 103 181	1 137 300
Other	(296)	(305)

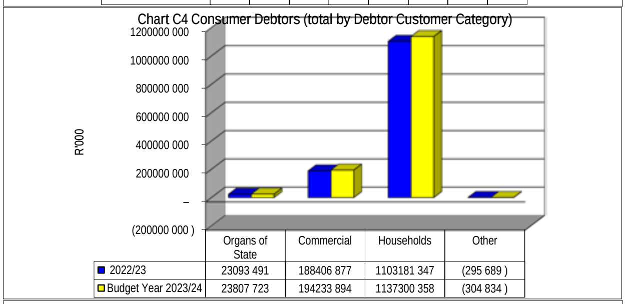
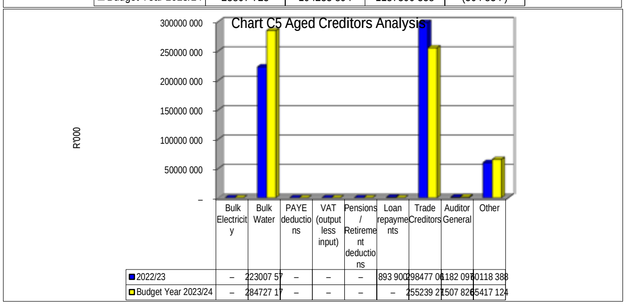


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis										
	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductio	VAT (output les	Pensions / Reti	Loan repaymer	Trade Creditors	Auditor Genera	Other	
2022/23	–	223 008	–	–	–	894	298 477	1 182		60 118
Budget Year 2023/	–	284 727	–	–	–	–	255 239	1 508		65 417



Municipal
In-year reports
&
supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
National Treasury
Electronic documents: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC21 Ugu

CFO Name:

Tel: **Fax:**

E-Mail:

Reporting period: M11 May

MTREF: 2023 **Budget Year:** #REF!

Does this municipality have Entities? Yes

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Importants documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12	Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide	Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes

Vote 1 - Executive and Council
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration
Vote 3 - Internal Audit
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation
Vote 6 - Public Safety
Vote 7 - Housing
Vote 8 - Health
Vote 9 - Planning and Development
Vote 10 - Road Transport
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection
Vote 12 - Energy Sources
Vote 13 - Water Management
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management
Vote 15 - Waste Management

Complete Votes & Sub-Votes

Vote 1	**Executive and Council**
1.1	Mayor and Council
1.2	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
1.3	[Name of sub-vote]
1.4	[Name of sub-vote]
1.5	[Name of sub-vote]
1.6	[Name of sub-vote]
1.7	[Name of sub-vote]
1.8	[Name of sub-vote]
1.9	[Name of sub-vote]
1.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 2	**Finance and Administration**
2.1	Administrative and Corporate Support
2.2	Asset Management
2.3	Finance
2.4	Fleet Management
2.5	Human Resources
2.6	Information Technology
2.7	Legal Services
2.8	Supply Chain Management
2.9	Property Services
2.10	Valuation Service
Vote 3	**Internal Audit**
3.1	Governance Function
3.2	[Name of sub-vote]
3.3	[Name of sub-vote]
3.4	[Name of sub-vote]
3.5	[Name of sub-vote]
3.6	[Name of sub-vote]
3.7	[Name of sub-vote]
3.8	[Name of sub-vote]
3.9	[Name of sub-vote]
3.10	Security Services
Vote 4	**Community and Social Services**
4.1	Aged Care
4.2	Agricultural
4.3	Libraries and Archives
4.4	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
4.5	Child Care Facilities
4.6	Community Halls and Facilities
4.7	Population Development
4.8	Museums and Art Galleries
4.9	Disaster Management
4.10	Education
Vote 5	**Sport and Recreation**
5.1	Beaches and Jetties
5.2	Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering
5.3	Community Parks (including Nurseries)
5.4	Recreational Facilities
5.5	Sports Grounds and Stadiums
5.6	[Name of sub-vote]
5.7	[Name of sub-vote]
5.8	[Name of sub-vote]
5.9	[Name of sub-vote]
5.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 6	**Public Safety**
6.1	Civil Defence
6.2	Cleansing
6.3	Control of Public Nuisances
6.4	Fencing and Fences
6.5	Fire Fighting and Protection
6.6	Licensing and Control of Animals
6.7	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
6.8	Pounds
6.9	Licensing and Regulation
6.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 7	**Housing**
7.1	Housing
7.2	Informal Settlements
7.3	[Name of sub-vote]
7.4	[Name of sub-vote]
7.5	[Name of sub-vote]
7.6	[Name of sub-vote]
7.7	[Name of sub-vote]
7.8	[Name of sub-vote]
7.9	[Name of sub-vote]
7.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 8	**Health**
8.1	Ambulance
8.2	Health Services
8.3	Laboratory Services
8.4	Food Control
8.5	Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases ir
8.6	Vector Control
8.7	Chemical Safety
8.8	Indigenous and Customary Law
8.9	[Name of sub-vote]
8.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 9	**Planning and Development**
9.1	Billboards
9.2	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)
9.3	Central City Improvement District
9.4	Development Facilitation
9.5	Economic Development/Planning
9.6	Regional Planning and Development
9.7	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City E
9.8	Project Management Unit
9.9	Provincial Planning
9.10	Support to Local Municipalities
Vote 10	**Road Transport**
10.1	Public Transport
10.2	Road and Traffic Regulation
10.3	Roads
10.4	Taxi Ranks
10.5	[Name of sub-vote]
10.6	[Name of sub-vote]
10.7	[Name of sub-vote]
10.8	[Name of sub-vote]
10.9	[Name of sub-vote]
10.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 11	**Environmental Protection**
11.1	Biodiversity and Landscape
11.2	Coastal Protection
11.3	Indigenous Forests
11.4	Nature Conservation
11.5	Pollution Control
11.6	Soil Conservation
11.7	[Name of sub-vote]
11.8	[Name of sub-vote]
11.9	[Name of sub-vote]
11.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 12	**Energy Sources**
12.1	Electricity
12.2	Street Lighting and Signal Systems
12.3	Nonelectric Energy
12.4	[Name of sub-vote]
12.5	[Name of sub-vote]
12.6	[Name of sub-vote]
12.7	[Name of sub-vote]
12.8	[Name of sub-vote]
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 13	**Water Management**
13.1	Water Treatment
13.2	Water Distribution
13.3	Water Storage
13.4	[Name of sub-vote]
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 14	**Waste Water Management**
14.1	Public Toilets
14.2	Sewerage
14.3	Storm Water Management
14.4	Waste Water Treatment
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 15	**Waste Management**
15.1	Recycling
15.2	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)
15.3	Solid Waste Removal
15.4	Street Cleaning
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]

Select Org. Structure

1.1 - Mayor and Council
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support
2.2 - Asset Management
2.3 - Finance
2.4 - Fleet Management
2.5 - Human Resources
2.6 - Information Technology
2.7 - Legal Services
2.8 - Supply Chain Management
2.9 - Property Services
2.10 - Valuation Service
3.1 - Governance Function
3.10 - Security Services
4.1 - Aged Care
4.2 - Agricultural
4.3 - Libraries and Archives
4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
4.5 - Child Care Facilities
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities
4.7 - Population Development
4.8 - Museums and Art Galleries
4.9 - Disaster Management
4.10 - Education
5.1 - Beaches and Jetties
5.2 - Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering
5.3 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)
5.4 - Recreational Facilities
5.5 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums
6.1 - Civil Defence
6.2 - Cleansing
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances
6.4 - Fencing and Fences
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection
6.6 - Licensing and Control of Animals
6.7 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
6.8 - Pounds
6.9 - Licensing and Regulation
7.1 - Housing
7.2 - Informal Settlements
8.1 - Ambulance
8.2 - Health Services
8.3 - Laboratory Services
8.4 - Food Control
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations
8.6 - Vector Control
8.7 - Chemical Safety
8.8 - Indigenous and Customary Law
9.1 - Billboards
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)
9.3 - Central City Improvement District
9.4 - Development Facilitation
9.5 - Economic Development/Planning
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
9.8 - Project Management Unit
9.9 - Provincial Planning
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities
10.1 - Public Transport
10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulation
10.3 - Roads
10.4 - Taxi Ranks
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape
11.2 - Coastal Protection
11.3 - Indigenous Forests
11.4 - Nature Conservation
11.5 - Pollution Control
11.6 - Soil Conservation
12.1 - Electricity
12.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems
12.3 - Nonelectric Energy
13.1 - Water Treatment
13.2 - Water Distribution
13.3 - Water Storage
14.1 - Public Toilets
14.2 - Sewerage
14.3 - Storm Water Management
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment
15.1 - Recycling
15.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal
15.4 - Street Cleaning

DC21 Ugu - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC21 Ugu	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade		*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*
Province	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL	
Web Address		
e-mail Address		

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
Street address	
Building	
Street No. & Name	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
General Contacts	
Telephone number	
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

DC21 Ugu - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M11 May

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges	502 857	473 915	499 395	36 357	445 946	461 445	(15 499)	-3%	499 395
Investment revenue	10 841	11 605	12 000	648	11 178	11 389	(211)	-2%	12 000
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	599 370	753 907	799 488	2 640	638 006	737 682	(99 676)		799 488
Other own revenue	82 413	48 485	73 944	8 169	69 788	67 694	2 095	3%	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 195 481	1 287 912	1 384 827	47 813	1 164 918	1 278 210	(113 291)	-9%	1 384 827
Employee costs	494 451	409 846	280 464	44 272	509 460	257 092	252 368		280 464
Remuneration of Councillors	11 878	11 409	13 693	1 068	12 090	12 552	(462)		13 693
Depreciation and amortisation	225 788	220 000	220 000	18 637	202 766	201 667	1 100		220 000
Interest	7 208	7 222	4 620	3 487	15 785	4 235	11 550		4 620
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	143 547	128 408	61 680	21 457	128 879	56 540	72 339		61 680
Transfers and subsidies	21 650	8 000	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other expenditure	636 962	324 871	245 585	44 426	448 940	225 120	223 820	99%	245 585
Total Expenditure	1 541 484	1 109 757	826 043	133 347	1 317 920	757 206	560 715	74%	826 043
Surplus/(Deficit)	(346 003)	178 155	558 784	(85 534)	(153 002)	521 004	(674 006)	-129%	558 784
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	508 512	454 994	374 000	10 086	385 410	346 903	38 507	11%	374 000
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	162 508	633 150	932 784	(75 448)	232 408	867 907	(635 499)	-73%	932 784
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	162 508	633 150	932 784	(75 448)	232 408	867 907	(635 499)	-73%	932 784
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	2 413 591	454 992	416 471	11 930	311 471	381 765	(70 294)	-18%	416 471
Capital transfers recognised	681 240	454 992	400 514	8 860	280 509	367 137	(86 628)	-24%	400 514
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	7 744 817	–	15 958	3 051	20 754	14 628	6 126	42%	15 958
Total sources of capital funds	8 426 057	454 992	416 471	11 911	301 263	381 765	(80 502)	-21%	416 471
Financial position									
Total current assets	337 443	1 016 449	1 033 105		398 565				1 033 105
Total non current assets	3 642 417	3 741 640	3 836 640		3 994 953				3 836 640
Total current liabilities	975 061	880 432	519 761		910 483				519 761
Total non current liabilities	52 837	242 849	195 955		46 221				195 955
Community wealth/Equity	2 789 439	3 634 808	4 162 366		3 204 355				4 162 366
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	8 061 708	880 582	710 506	(17 409)	304 356	653 344	348 988	53%	710 506
Net cash from (used) investing	602 959	(521 069)	(444 121)	(4 203)	(285 380)	(406 840)	(121 460)	30%	#REF!
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	8 935 697	401 241	279 472	–	32 009	259 591	227 581	88%	#REF!
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	52 494	39 700	34 988	34 259	32 502	31 668	182 769	946 659	1 355 037
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	72 044	14 023	43 730	26 477	9 042	28 829	166 207	246 541	606 891

DC21 Ugu - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M11 May

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		776 434	774 080	817 764	17 822	794 649	754 559	40 090	5%	817 764
Executive and council		3 319	3 819	3 606	262	3 202	3 306	(104)	-3%	3 606
Finance and administration		773 115	770 261	814 158	17 559	791 447	751 253	40 194	5%	814 158
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		2 818	2 264	4 810	345	8 109	4 409	3 700	84%	4 810
Planning and development		2 813	2 264	3 610	345	8 077	3 309	4 768	144%	3 610
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection		6	–	1 200	–	32	1 100	(1 068)	-97%	1 200
Trading services		924 741	966 563	936 254	39 732	747 571	866 145	(118 574)	-14%	936 254
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		807 969	853 880	816 254	30 820	642 335	756 145	(113 810)	-15%	816 254
Waste water management		116 772	112 683	120 000	8 912	105 236	110 000	(4 764)	-4%	120 000
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 703 993	1 742 906	1 758 827	57 899	1 550 329	1 625 113	(74 784)	-5%	1 758 827
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		433 509	564 111	459 994	44 700	459 702	421 661	38 041	9%	459 994
Executive and council		80 790	42 447	44 311	7 065	83 488	40 618	42 870	106%	44 311
Finance and administration		352 719	520 894	415 014	37 636	376 091	380 429	(4 338)	-1%	415 014
Internal audit		–	770	670	–	123	614	(492)	-80%	670
Community and public safety		6 742	6 470	10 106	399	8 851	9 263	(412)	-4%	10 106
Community and social services		4 497	5 770	9 546	398	6 776	8 750	(1 974)	-23%	9 546
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		2 246	700	560	0	2 075	513	1 562	304%	560
Economic and environmental services		147 447	19 194	10 266	2 303	27 091	9 410	17 681	188%	10 266
Planning and development		145 000	17 994	9 866	2 303	26 927	9 043	17 884	198%	9 866
Road transport		1 697	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection		750	1 200	400	–	164	367	(203)	-55%	400
Trading services		953 770	519 982	345 678	85 945	822 224	316 871	505 353	159%	345 678
Energy sources		47	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		769 382	395 001	216 213	80 369	722 980	198 195	524 785	265%	216 213
Waste water management		184 341	124 981	129 465	5 577	99 244	118 676	(19 432)	-16%	129 465
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 541 469	1 109 757	826 043	133 347	1 317 868	757 206	560 662	74%	826 043
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		162 524	633 150	932 784	(75 448)	232 461	867 907	(635 446)	-73%	932 784

DC21 Ugu - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M11 May

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		776 434	774 080	817 764	17 822	794 649	754 559	40 090	5%	817 764
Executive and council		3 319	3 819	3 606	262	3 202	3 306	(104)	(0)	3 606
Mayor and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		3 319	3 819	3 606	262	3 202	3 306	(104)	(0)	3 606
Finance and administration		773 115	770 261	814 158	17 559	791 447	751 253	40 194	0	814 158
Administrative and Corporate Support		9 840	131 725	178 950	2 253	10 202	163 479	(153 277)	(0)	178 950
Asset Management		607 571	–	–	176	633 059	–	633 059	#DIV/0!	–
Finance		151 704	638 536	635 208	15 130	148 185	587 774	(439 588)	(0)	635 208
Fleet Management		4 000	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Property Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Halls and Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries and Archives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		2 818	2 264	4 810	345	8 109	4 409	3 700	0	4 810
Planning and development		2 813	2 264	3 610	345	8 077	3 309	4 768	0	3 610
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs,		72	–	–	–	139	–	139	#DIV/0!	–
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic Development/Planning		2 697	2 264	3 610	124	1 046	3 309	(2 263)	(0)	3 610
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	218	6 860	–	6 860	#DIV/0!	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		43	–	–	3	32	–	32	#DIV/0!	–
Project Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection		6	–	1 200	–	32	1 100	(1 068)	(0)	1 200

Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pollution Control		6	–	1 200	–	32	1 100	(1 068)	(0)	1 200
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		924 741	966 563	936 254	39 732	747 571	866 145	(118 574)	(0)	936 254
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		807 969	853 880	816 254	30 820	642 335	756 145	(113 810)	(0)	816 254
Water Treatment		3 267	–	–	699	686	–	686	#DIV/0!	–
Water Distribution		569 668	633 339	661 254	20 613	500 526	613 783	(113 257)	(0)	661 254
Water Storage		235 034	220 541	155 000	9 509	141 124	142 363	(1 239)	(0)	155 000
Waste water management		116 772	112 683	120 000	8 912	105 236	110 000	(4 764)	(0)	120 000
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sewerage		111 884	112 683	120 000	8 897	105 191	110 000	(4 809)	(0)	120 000
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment		4 887	–	–	15	45	–	45	#DIV/0!	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 703 993	1 742 906	1 758 827	57 899	1 550 329	1 625 113	(74 784)	(0)	1 758 827
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		433 509	564 111	459 994	44 700	459 702	421 661	38 041	0	459 994
Executive and council		80 790	42 447	44 311	7 065	83 488	40 618	42 870	0	44 311
Mayor and Council		19 303	20 385	22 243	1 596	18 776	20 389	(1 613)	(0)	22 243
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		61 487	22 062	22 068	5 468	64 712	20 229	44 483	0	22 068
Finance and administration		352 719	520 894	415 014	37 636	376 091	380 429	(4 338)	(0)	415 014
Administrative and Corporate Support		99 429	57 047	55 171	9 646	108 557	50 574	57 983	0	55 171
Asset Management		30 857	36 800	34 800	1 135	21 529	31 900	(10 370)	(0)	34 800
Finance		142 159	398 162	299 655	17 213	170 525	274 684	(104 159)	(0)	299 655
Fleet Management		59 545	6 935	6 840	5 711	50 567	6 270	44 297	0	6 840
Human Resources		7 182	8 120	8 000	3 153	8 222	7 333	889	0	8 000
Information Technology		11 060	11 720	8 705	765	16 292	7 980	8 312	0	8 705
Legal Services		1 182	1 600	1 332	–	153	1 221	(1 068)	(0)	1 332
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		2	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Property Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Security Services		961	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Supply Chain Management		342	510	510	14	246	468	(221)	(0)	510
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internal audit		–	770	670	–	123	614	(492)	(0)	670
Governance Function		–	770	670	–	123	614	(492)	(0)	670
Community and public safety		6 742	6 470	10 106	399	8 851	9 263	(412)	(0)	10 106
Community and social services		4 497	5 770	9 546	398	6 776	8 750	(1 974)	(0)	9 546
Aged Care		–	20	18	–	9	16	(7)	(0)	18
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and		221	200	290	–	84	266	(182)	(0)	290
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Halls and Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Disaster Management		3 687	5 050	7 729	317	5 335	7 085	(1 750)	(0)	7 729
Education		177	210	310	82	180	284	(104)	(0)	310
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries and Archives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Population Development		412	290	1 198	–	1 167	1 098	69	0	1 198
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		2 246	700	560	0	2 075	513	1 562	0	560
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Services		2 246	700	560	0	2 075	513	1 562	0	560
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		147 447	19 194	10 266	2 303	27 091	9 410	17 681	0	10 266
Planning and development		145 000	17 994	9 866	2 303	26 927	9 043	17 884	0	9 866
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs,		22 195	8 509	155	5	12	142	(130)	(0)	155
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic Development/Planning		574	5 084	5 085	38	256	4 661	(4 405)	(0)	5 085
Regional Planning and Development		121 805	507	707	2 154	23 600	648	22 952	0	707
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		426	3 894	3 894	105	3 034	3 569	(535)	(0)	3 894
Project Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	26	–	26	23	2	0	26
Road transport		1 697	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads		1 697	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection		750	1 200	400	–	164	367	(203)	(0)	400
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pollution Control		750	1 200	400	–	164	367	(203)	(0)	400
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		953 770	519 982	345 678	85 945	822 224	316 871	505 353	0	345 678
Energy sources		47	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity		47	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		769 382	395 001	216 213	80 369	722 980	198 195	524 785	0	216 213
Water Treatment		31 064	167 145	109 122	1 771	27 406	100 029	(72 623)	(0)	109 122
Water Distribution		644 971	212 112	93 755	75 940	604 939	85 942	518 998	0	93 755
Water Storage		93 347	15 744	13 336	2 658	90 635	12 225	78 410	0	13 336
Waste water management		184 341	124 981	129 465	5 577	99 244	118 676	(19 432)	(0)	129 465
Public Toilets		95 847	41 912	44 116	369	47 352	40 439	6 913	0	44 116
Sewerage		45 478	61 839	64 073	1 306	8 068	58 734	(50 666)	(0)	64 073
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment		43 016	21 231	21 276	3 902	43 823	19 503	24 321	0	21 276
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 541 469	1 109 757	826 043	133 347	1 317 868	757 206	560 662	0	826 043
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		162 524	633 150	932 784	(75 448)	232 461	867 907	(635 446)	(0)	932 784

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

DC21 Ugu - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M11 May

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		3 319	3 819	3 606	262	3 202	3 306	(104)	-3.1%	3 606
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		773 115	770 261	814 158	17 559	791 447	751 253	40 194	5.4%	814 158
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		2 813	2 264	3 610	345	8 077	3 309	4 768	144.1%	3 610
Vote 10 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		6	–	1 200	–	32	1 100	(1 068)	-97.1%	1 200
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Management		807 969	853 880	816 254	30 820	642 335	756 145	(113 810)	-15.1%	816 254
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		116 772	112 683	120 000	8 912	105 236	110 000	(4 764)	-4.3%	120 000
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 703 993	1 742 906	1 758 827	57 899	1 550 329	1 625 113	(74 784)	-4.6%	1 758 827
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		80 790	42 447	44 311	7 065	83 488	40 618	42 870	105.5%	44 311
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		351 756	520 894	415 014	37 636	376 091	380 429	(4 338)	-1.1%	415 014
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		961	770	670	–	123	614	(492)	-80.0%	670
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		4 497	5 770	9 546	398	6 776	8 750	(1 974)	-22.6%	9 546
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Health		2 246	700	560	0	2 075	513	1 562	304.2%	560
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		145 000	17 994	9 866	2 303	26 927	9 043	17 884	197.8%	9 866
Vote 10 - Road Transport		1 697	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		750	1 200	400	–	164	367	(203)	-55.3%	400
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		47	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Management		769 382	395 001	216 213	80 369	722 980	198 195	524 785	264.8%	216 213
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		184 341	124 981	129 465	5 577	99 244	118 676	(19 432)	-16.4%	129 465
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 541 467	1 109 757	826 043	133 347	1 317 868	757 206	560 662	74.0%	826 043
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	162 526	633 150	932 784	(75 448)	232 461	867 907	(635 446)	-73.2%	932 784

DC21 Ugu - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M11 May

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		3 319	3 819	3 606	262	3 202	3 306	(104)	-3%	3 606
1.1 - Mayor and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Exec		3 319	3 819	3 606	262	3 202	3 306	(104)	-3%	3 606
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		773 115	770 261	814 158	17 559	791 447	751 253	40 194	5%	814 158
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		9 840	131 725	178 950	2 253	10 202	163 479	(153 277)	-94%	178 950
2.2 - Asset Management		607 571	–	–	176	633 059	–	633 059	#DIV/0!	–
2.3 - Finance		151 704	638 536	635 208	15 130	148 185	587 774	(439 588)	-75%	635 208
2.4 - Fleet Management		4 000	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.5 - Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.6 - Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.7 - Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.8 - Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.9 - Property Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.10 - Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.1 - Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.10 - Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.1 - Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.2 - Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.3 - Libraries and Archives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.5 - Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.7 - Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.8 - Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.9 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.10 - Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.1 - Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.3 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.4 - Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.5 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.1 - Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.2 - Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.4 - Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.6 - Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.7 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.8 - Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.9 - Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.1 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.2 - Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.1 - Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.2 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.3 - Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.4 - Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicabl		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.6 - Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.7 - Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.8 - Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		2 813	2 264	3 610	345	8 077	3 309	4 768	144%	3 610
9.1 - Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		72	–	–	–	139	–	139	#DIV/0!	–
9.3 - Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.4 - Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.5 - Economic Development/Planning		2 697	2 264	3 610	124	1 046	3 309	(2 263)	-68%	3 610
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	218	6 860	–	6 860	#DIV/0!	–
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforceme		43	–	–	3	32	–	32	#DIV/0!	–
9.8 - Project Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.9 - Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.1 - Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.3 - Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.4 - Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection	6	–	1 200	–	32	1 100	(1 068)	-97%	1 200
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.2 - Coastal Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.3 - Indigenous Forests	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.4 - Nature Conservation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.5 - Pollution Control	6	–	1 200	–	32	1 100	(1 068)	-97%	1 200
11.6 - Soil Conservation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Energy Sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.1 - Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.3 - Nonelectric Energy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Management	807 969	853 880	816 254	30 820	642 335	756 145	(113 810)	-15%	816 254
13.1 - Water Treatment	3 267	–	–	699	686	–	686	#DIV/0!	–
13.2 - Water Distribution	569 668	633 339	661 254	20 613	500 526	613 783	(113 257)	-18%	661 254
13.3 - Water Storage	235 034	220 541	155 000	9 509	141 124	142 363	(1 239)	-1%	155 000
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management	116 772	112 683	120 000	8 912	105 236	110 000	(4 764)	-4%	120 000
14.1 - Public Toilets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 - Sewerage	111 884	112 683	120 000	8 897	105 191	110 000	(4 809)	-4%	120 000
14.3 - Storm Water Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment	4 887	–	–	15	45	–	45	#DIV/0!	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.1 - Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.4 - Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 703 993	1 742 906	1 758 827	57 899	1 550 329	1 625 113	(74 784)	-5%	1 758 827
Expenditure by Vote	1							–		
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		80 790	42 447	44 311	7 065	83 488	40 618	42 870	106%	44 311
1.1 - Mayor and Council		19 303	20 385	22 243	1 596	18 776	20 389	(1 613)	-8%	22 243
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Exec		61 487	22 062	22 068	5 468	64 712	20 229	44 483	220%	22 068
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		351 756	520 894	415 014	37 636	376 091	380 429	(4 338)	-1%	415 014
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		99 429	57 047	55 171	9 646	108 557	50 574	57 983	115%	55 171
2.2 - Asset Management		30 857	36 800	34 800	1 135	21 529	31 900	(10 370)	-33%	34 800
2.3 - Finance		142 159	398 162	299 655	17 213	170 525	274 684	(104 159)	-38%	299 655
2.4 - Fleet Management		59 545	6 935	6 840	5 711	50 567	6 270	44 297	706%	6 840
2.5 - Human Resources		7 182	8 120	8 000	3 153	8 222	7 333	889	12%	8 000
2.6 - Information Technology		11 060	11 720	8 705	765	16 292	7 980	8 312	104%	8 705
2.7 - Legal Services		1 182	1 600	1 332	–	153	1 221	(1 068)	-87%	1 332
2.8 - Supply Chain Management		342	510	510	14	246	468	(221)	-47%	510
2.9 - Property Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.10 - Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		961	770	670	–	123	614	(492)	-80%	670
3.1 - Governance Function		–	770	670	–	123	614	(492)	-80%	670
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.10 - Security Services		961	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		4 497	5 770	9 546	398	6 776	8 750	(1 974)	-23%	9 546
4.1 - Aged Care		–	20	18	–	9	16	(7)	-43%	18
4.2 - Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.3 - Libraries and Archives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		221	200	290	–	84	266	(182)	-68%	290
4.5 - Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.7 - Population Development		412	290	1 198	–	1 167	1 098	69	6%	1 198
4.8 - Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.9 - Disaster Management		3 687	5 050	7 729	317	5 335	7 085	(1 750)	-25%	7 729
4.10 - Education		177	210	310	82	180	284	(104)	-37%	310
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.1 - Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.3 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.4 - Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.5 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.1 - Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.2 - Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.4 - Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.6 - Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.7 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.8 - Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.9 - Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.1 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.2 - Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Health		2 246	700	560	0	2 075	513	1 562	304%	560
8.1 - Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.2 - Health Services		2 246	700	560	0	2 075	513	1 562	304%	560
8.3 - Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.4 - Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicabl		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.6 - Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.7 - Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.8 - Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		145 000	17 994	9 866	2 303	26 927	9 043	17 884	198%	9 866
9.1 - Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		22 195	8 509	155	5	12	142	(130)	-92%	155
9.3 - Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.4 - Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.5 - Economic Development/Planning		574	5 084	5 085	38	256	4 661	(4 405)	-95%	5 085
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development		121 805	507	707	2 154	23 600	648	22 952	3543%	707
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforceme		426	3 894	3 894	105	3 034	3 569	(535)	-15%	3 894
9.8 - Project Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.9 - Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	26	–	26	23	2	9%	26
Vote 10 - Road Transport		1 697	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.1 - Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.3 - Roads		1 697	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.4 - Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		750	1 200	400	–	164	367	(203)	-55%	400
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.2 - Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.3 - Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.4 - Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.5 - Pollution Control		750	1 200	400	–	164	367	(203)	-55%	400
11.6 - Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		47	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.1 - Electricity		47	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.3 - Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Management		769 382	395 001	216 213	80 369	722 980	198 195	524 785	265%	216 213
13.1 - Water Treatment		31 064	167 145	109 122	1 771	27 406	100 029	(72 623)	-73%	109 122
13.2 - Water Distribution		644 971	212 112	93 755	75 940	604 939	85 942	518 998	604%	93 755
13.3 - Water Storage		93 347	15 744	13 336	2 658	90 635	12 225	78 410	641%	13 336
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		184 341	124 981	129 465	5 577	99 244	118 676	(19 432)	-16%	129 465
14.1 - Public Toilets		95 847	41 912	44 116	369	47 352	40 439	6 913	17%	44 116
14.2 - Sewerage		45 478	61 839	64 073	1 306	8 068	58 734	(50 666)	-86%	64 073
14.3 - Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment		43 016	21 231	21 276	3 902	43 823	19 503	24 321	125%	21 276
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.1 - Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.4 - Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 541 467	1 109 757	826 043	133 347	1 317 868	757 206	560 662	0	826 043
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	162 526	633 150	932 784	(75 448)	232 461	867 907	(635 446)	(0)	932 784

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC21 Ugu - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M11 May

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - Water		390 940	361 232	379 395	27 882	340 112	351 445	(11 333)	-3%	379 395
Service charges - Waste Water Management		111 917	112 683	120 000	8 475	105 834	110 000	(4 166)	-4%	120 000
Service charges - Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		2 218	–	2 843	61	3 481	2 607	875	34%	2 843
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest earned from Receivables		56 741	37 768	67 000	5 994	61 328	61 328	1	0%	67 000
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		10 841	11 605	12 000	648	11 178	11 389	(211)	-2%	12 000
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rental from Fixed Assets		2 286	2 264	1 737	1 938	3 030	1 592	1 438	90%	1 737
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		15 805	8 453	2 364	176	1 949	2 167	(218)	-10%	2 364
Non-Exchange Revenue								–		
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		599 370	753 907	799 488	2 640	638 006	737 682	(99 676)	-14%	799 488
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Gains on disposal of Assets		3 763	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Gains		1 600	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 195 481	1 287 912	1 384 827	47 813	1 164 918	1 278 210	(113 291)	-9%	1 384 827
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		494 451	409 846	280 464	44 272	509 460	257 092	252 368	98%	280 464
Remuneration of councillors		11 878	11 409	13 693	1 068	12 090	12 552	(462)	-4%	13 693
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Inventory consumed		143 547	128 408	61 680	21 457	128 879	56 540	72 339	128%	61 680
Debt impairment		–	74 453	27 226	6 204	68 242	24 957	43 284	173%	27 226
Depreciation and amortisation		225 788	220 000	220 000	18 637	202 766	201 667	1 100	1%	220 000
Interest		7 208	7 222	4 620	3 487	15 785	4 235	11 550	273%	4 620
Contracted services		304 489	138 443	123 864	23 330	171 066	113 542	57 524	51%	123 864
Transfers and subsidies		21 650	8 000	–	–	–	–	–		–
Irrecoverable debts written off		105 260	–	–	722	3 623	–	3 623	#DIV/0!	–
Operational costs		218 971	111 976	94 495	14 171	205 982	86 621	119 362	138%	94 495
Losses on Disposal of Assets		8 234	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Losses		8	–	–	–	26	–	26	#DIV/0!	–
Total Expenditure		1 541 484	1 109 757	826 043	133 347	1 317 920	757 206	560 715	74%	826 043
Surplus/(Deficit)		(346 003)	178 155	558 784	(85 534)	(153 002)	521 004	(674 006)	(0)	558 784
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		508 512	454 994	374 000	10 086	385 410	346 903	38 507	0	374 000
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		162 508	633 150	932 784	(75 448)	232 408	867 907	(635 499)	(0)	932 784
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		162 508	633 150	932 784	(75 448)	232 408	867 907			932 784
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		162 508	633 150	932 784	(75 448)	232 408	867 907			932 784
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		162 508	633 150	932 784	(75 448)	232 408	867 907			932 784

DC21 Ugu - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M11 May

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		–	–	–	–	9 834	–	9 834	#DIV/0!	–
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	41 123	–	41 123	#DIV/0!	–
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	25 690	–	25 690	#DIV/0!	–
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	–	–	–	–	76 647	–	76 647	#DIV/0!	–
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		–	–	15 958	3 051	20 754	14 628	6 126	42%	15 958
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	18		–	18	#DIV/0!	–
Vote 10 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Management		803 278	335 995	265 751	9 037	130 895	243 605	(112 711)	-46%	265 751
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		1 610 313	118 998	134 762	(177)	83 175	123 532	(40 357)	-33%	134 762
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	2 413 591	454 992	416 471	11 930	234 824	381 765	(146 923)	-38%	416 471
Total Capital Expenditure		2 413 591	454 992	416 471	11 930	311 471	381 765	(70 276)	-18%	416 471
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		6 016 535	–	15 958	3 051	20 750	14 628	6 122	42%	15 958
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance and administration		6 016 535	–	15 958	3 051	20 750	14 628	6 122	42%	15 958
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		(4 069)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Planning and development		(4 069)	–	–			–	–		–
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		2 413 591	454 992	400 514	8 860	280 883	367 137	(86 254)	-23%	400 514
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		803 278	335 995	265 751	9 037	172 018	243 605	(71 587)	-29%	265 751
Waste water management		1 610 313	118 998	134 762	(177)	108 865	123 532	(14 667)	-12%	134 762
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	8 426 057	454 992	416 471	11 911	301 634	381 765	(80 132)	-21%	416 471
Funded by:										
National Government		670 235	454 992	400 514	8 860	280 509	367 137	(86 628)	-24%	400 514
Provincial Government		11 005	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers recognised - capital		681 240	454 992	400 514	8 860	280 509	367 137	(86 628)	-24%	400 514
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds		7 744 817	–	15 958	3 051	20 754	14 628	6 126	42%	15 958
Total Capital Funding		8 426 057	454 992	416 471	11 911	301 263	381 765	(80 502)	-21%	416 471

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations

4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

DC21 Ugu - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M11 May

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.1 - Mayor and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Execu		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		–	–	–	–	9 834	–	9 834	#DIV/0!	–
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		–	–	–	–	8 671	–	8 671	#DIV/0!	–
2.2 - Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.3 - Finance		–	–	–	–	865	–	865	#DIV/0!	–
2.4 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.5 - Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.6 - Information Technology		–	–	–	–	298	–	298	#DIV/0!	–
2.7 - Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.8 - Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.9 - Property Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.10 - Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.1 - Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.10 - Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.1 - Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.2 - Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.3 - Libraries and Archives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.5 - Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.7 - Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.8 - Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.9 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.10 - Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.1 - Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.3 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.4 - Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.5 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.1 - Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
6.2 - Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
6.4 - Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
6.6 - Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
6.7 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
6.8 - Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
6.9 - Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.1 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.2 - Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.1 - Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.2 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.3 - Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.4 - Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.6 - Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.7 - Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.8 - Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.1 - Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.3 - Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.4 - Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.5 - Economic Development/Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.8 - Project Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.9 - Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.1 - Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.3 - Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.4 - Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.2 - Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.3 - Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.4 - Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.5 - Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.6 - Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.1 - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.3 - Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	41 123	–	41 123	#DIV/0!	–
13.1 - Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	33 284	–	33 284	#DIV/0!	–
13.2 - Water Distribution		–	–	–	–	143	–	143	#DIV/0!	–
13.3 - Water Storage		–	–	–	–	7 697	–	7 697	#DIV/0!	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	25 690	–	25 690	#DIV/0!	–
14.1 - Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 - Sewerage		–	–	–	–	9 960	–	9 960	#DIV/0!	–
14.3 - Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	15 731	–	15 731	#DIV/0!	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.1 - Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.4 - Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total multi-year capital expenditure		–	–	–	–	76 647	–	76 647	#DIV/0!	–
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditue of single-year capital appropriation	1							–		
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.1 - Mayor and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Execu		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		–	–	15 958	3 051	20 754	14 628	6 126	42%	15 958
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		–	–	8 671	–	–	7 949	(7 949)	-100%	8 671
2.2 - Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.3 - Finance		–	–	6 055	1 830	9 430	5 551	3 879	70%	6 055
2.4 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	8 667	–	8 667	#DIV/0!	–
2.5 - Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.6 - Information Technology		–	–	1 232	1 221	2 658	1 129	1 529	135%	1 232
2.7 - Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.8 - Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.9 - Property Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.10 - Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.1 - Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.10 - Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.1 - Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.2 - Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.3 - Libraries and Archives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.5 - Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.7 - Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.8 - Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.9 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.10 - Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.1 - Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.3 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.4 - Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.5 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.1 - Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
6.2 - Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
6.4 - Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
6.6 - Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
6.7 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
6.8 - Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
6.9 - Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		

Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.1 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.2 - Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.1 - Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.2 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.3 - Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.4 - Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.6 - Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.7 - Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.8 - Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	18	18	–	18	#DIV/0!	–
9.1 - Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–	–	18	18	–	18	#DIV/0!	–
9.3 - Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.4 - Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.5 - Economic Development/Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.8 - Project Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.9 - Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.1 - Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.3 - Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.4 - Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.2 - Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.3 - Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.4 - Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.5 - Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.6 - Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.1 - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.3 - Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Management		803 278	335 995	265 751	9 037	130 895	243 605	(112 711)	-46%	265 751
13.1 - Water Treatment		500 569	190 887	126 245	7 117	102 837	115 724	(12 887)	-11%	126 245
13.2 - Water Distribution		341 994	129 158	109 591	1 920	10 036	100 458	(90 422)	-90%	109 591
13.3 - Water Storage		(39 286)	15 950	29 916	–	18 021	27 423	(9 402)	-34%	29 916
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		1 610 313	118 998	134 762	(177)	83 175	123 532	(40 357)	-33%	134 762
14.1 - Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 - Sewerage		1 539 779	53 980	46 061	(177)	26 979	42 223	(15 244)	-36%	46 061
14.3 - Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment		70 534	65 018	88 701	–	56 196	81 309	(25 113)	-31%	88 701
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.1 - Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.4 - Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total single-year capital expenditure		2 413 591	454 992	416 471	11 930	234 842	381 765	(146 923)	(0)	416 471
Total Capital Expenditure		2 413 591	454 992	416 471	11 930	311 490	381 765	(70 276)	(0)	416 471

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

DC21 Ugu - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M11 May

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		11 905	676 102	722 789	(23 856)	722 789
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		255 442	307 309	294 557	373 368	294 557
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		(41 709)	13 554	9 470	(41 709)	9 470
Current portion of non-current receivables		2 556	66	66	2 353	66
Inventory		16 475	14 068	14 308	17 398	14 308
VAT		92 451	5 350	(8 085)	67 475	(8 085)
Other current assets		324	–	–	3 537	–
Total current assets		337 443	1 016 449	1 033 105	398 565	1 033 105
Non current assets						
Investments		0	–	–	0	–
Investment property		28 000	34 244	28 000	28 000	28 000
Property, plant and equipment		3 599 812	3 699 329	3 796 377	3 950 805	3 796 377
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets		6 783	2 559	6 683	5 100	6 683
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		8 101	–	–	11 326	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		(279)	5 508	5 581	(279)	5 581
Other non-current assets		0	–	–	0	–
Total non current assets		3 642 417	3 741 640	3 836 640	3 994 953	3 836 640
TOTAL ASSETS		3 979 861	4 758 089	4 869 745	4 393 519	4 869 745
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		173 995	–	–	173 995	–
Consumer deposits		22 237	21 967	–	22 641	–
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		505 042	779 897	387 967	361 463	387 967
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		1 378	2 500	31 304	43 468	31 304
Provision		90 064	4 740	6 954	95 653	6 954
VAT		182 346	71 328	93 535	213 262	93 535
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		975 061	880 432	519 761	910 483	519 761
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		34 271	201 591	150 955	27 655	150 955
Provision		–	24 514	–	–	–
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		18 566	16 744	45 000	18 566	45 000
Total non current liabilities		52 837	242 849	195 955	46 221	195 955
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 027 898	1 123 281	715 716	956 703	715 716
NET ASSETS	2	2 951 962	3 634 808	4 154 029	3 436 815	4 154 029
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		2 789 439	3 634 808	4 162 366	3 204 355	4 162 366
Reserves and funds		–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	2 789 439	3 634 808	4 162 366	3 204 355	4 162 366

DC21 Ugu - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M11 May

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges		2 781 731	315 135	524 616	32 430	345 160	480 958	(135 798)	-28%	524 616
Other revenue		–	122 603	112 716	8 352	94 995	103 415	(8 420)	-8%	112 716
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		6 801 938	756 407	803 264		648 289	736 401	(88 112)	-12%	803 264
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		325 748	454 994	402 156	7 500	414 358	369 025	45 333	12%	402 156
Interest		–	–	12 424	398	5 875	11 389	(5 514)	-48%	12 424
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(1 847 709)	(753 336)	(1 137 096)	(66 089)	(1 199 908)	(1 040 902)	159 006	-15%	(1 137 096)
Interest		–	(7 222)	(7 575)		(4 413)	(6 944)	(2 531)	36%	(7 575)
Transfers and Subsidies		–	(8 000)	–			–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		8 061 708	880 582	710 506	(17 409)	304 356	653 344	348 988	53%	710 506
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Capital assets		602 959	(521 069)	(444 121)	(4 203)	(285 380)	(406 840)	(121 460)	30%	(444 121)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		602 959	(521 069)	(444 121)	(4 203)	(285 380)	(406 840)	(121 460)	30%	#REF!
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		8 664 667	359 513	266 385	(21 612)	18 976	246 504			#REF!
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		271 030	41 728	13 086	13 034	13 034	13 086			13 034
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		8 935 697	401 241	279 472		32 009	259 591			#REF!

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M11 May

Ref	Description R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	Revenue			
	Service charges - Electricity	–		
	Service charges - Water	(11 333)	Since the budget was created using incorrect readings, the	
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	(4 166)	Since the budget was created using incorrect readings, the	
	Service charges - Waste management	–		
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	875		
	Agency services	–		
	Interest	–		
	Interest earned from Receivables	1	Reversals due to incorrect readings.	
	Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	(211)	The variance is as resulting of an increase on interest earned.	
	Dividends	–		
	Rent on Land	–		
	Rental from Fixed Assets	1 438	Reclassification Journal was done for Prior periods.	
	Licence and permits	–		
	Operational Revenue	(218)	department.	
	Non-Exchange Revenue	–		
	Property rates	–		
	Surcharges and Taxes	–		
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	–		
	Licence and permits	–		
	Transfers and subsidies - Operational	(99 676)	Equitable Share in March 2024, which will be utilised in the fourth	
	Interest	–		
	Fuel Levy	–		
	Operational Revenue	–		
	Gains on disposal of Assets	–		
	Other Gains	–		
	Discontinued Operations	–		
2	Expenditure By Type			
	Employee related costs	252 368	Staff, Overtime payable to essential services Staff, Acting	
	Remuneration of councillors	(462)	recess because of elections which led to a decrease in related	
	Bulk purchases - electricity	–		
	Inventory consumed	72 339	which will slow down the spending trend in the later part of the	
	Debt impairment	43 284	Budget stays funded.	
	Depreciation and amortisation	1 100	budget.	
	Interest	11 550	which then led to interest being charged on overdue accounts	
	Contracted services	57 524	emergencies that also have an environmental impact such as	
	Transfers and subsidies	–		
	Irrecoverable debts written off	3 623	reliably estimated how much the amnesty would generate.	
	Operational costs	119 362	commensurate to the year-to-date projections. The other portion of	
	Losses on Disposal of Assets	–		
	Other Losses	26		
3	Capital Expenditure			
	Vote 2 - Finance and Administration	6 126		
	Vote 13 - Water Management	(112 711)	R7 500 000 was Received in May for MIG	
	Vote 14 - Waste Water Management	(40 357)	R7 500 000 was Received in May for MIG	
4	Financial Position			
	Total current assets	398 565		
	Total non current assets	3 994 953		
	Total current liabilities	910 483		
	Total non current liabilities	46 221		
	Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	3 204 355		
5	Cash Flow			
	Property rates	–		
	Service charges	(135 798)		
	Other revenue	(8 420)		
	Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	(88 112)		
	Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	45 333		
	Interest	(5 514)		
	Dividends	–		
	Payments	–		
	Suppliers and employees	159 006		
	Interest	(2 531)		
	Transfers and Subsidies	–		
	NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	348 988		
	0	–		
	CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	–		
	Receipts	–		
	Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–		
	0	–		
	Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	–		
	Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–		
	Payments	–		
	Capital assets	(121 460)		
	NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(121 460)		
	0	–		
	CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	–		
	Receipts	–		
	Short term loans	–		
	Borrowing long term/refinancing	–		
	Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–		
	Payments	–		
	Repayment of borrowing	–		
	NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
	0			
	NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD			
	Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:			
	Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:			
6	Measureable performance			
7	Municipal Entities			

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M11 May

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.5%	20.5%	27.2%	1.2%	2.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		26.3%	27.5%	14.8%	19.5%	14.8%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	34.6%	115.4%	198.8%	43.8%	198.8%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		1.2%	76.8%	139.1%	-2.6%	139.1%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		18.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		41.4%	31.8%	20.3%	43.7%	20.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		8.1%	5.8%	2.9%	5.9%	2.9%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		19.5%	17.6%	16.2%	1.4%	1.3%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

R thousands	NT Code	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source	#REF!												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	45 177	35 460	31 373	30 574	28 911	28 235	162 472	831 342	1 193 544	1 081 535	–	–
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	9 277	5 465	4 471	4 213	4 123	3 861	20 738	111 190	163 337	144 125	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 933	1 933	1 933	–	–
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1900	(1 960)	(1 225)	(856)	(528)	(533)	(429)	(441)	2 194	(3 777)	263	–	–
Total By Income Source	2000	52 494	39 700	34 988	34 259	32 502	31 668	182 769	946 659	1 355 037	1 227 856	–	–
2022/23 - totals only		44 213	32 176	35 070	28 862	28 715	28 455	145 558	786 869	1 129 919	1 018 460	–	–
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	3 044	3 536	1 315	1 362	1 093	662	4 679	8 117	23 808	15 913	–	–
Commercial	2300	12 843	6 925	5 759	6 286	5 153	5 117	31 360	120 791	194 234	168 707	–	–
Households	2400	36 637	29 269	27 923	26 651	26 291	25 903	146 973	817 653	1 137 300	1 043 471	–	–
Other	2500	(30)	(30)	(9)	(41)	(35)	(14)	(243)	97	(305)	(236)	–	–
Total By Customer Group	2600	52 494	39 700	34 988	34 259	32 502	31 668	182 769	946 659	1 355 037	1 227 856	–	–

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M11 May

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Water	0200	27 610	480	11 066	18 234	6 938	17 217	86 476	116 708	284 727	223 008
PAYE deductions	0300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT (output less input)	0400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loan repayments	0600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	894
Trade Creditors	0700	43 781	13 015	30 767	5 821	1 631	9 790	64 833	85 601	255 239	298 477
Auditor General	0800	–	293	907	308	–	–	–	–	1 508	1 182
Other	0900	653	235	991	2 114	472	1 822	14 899	44 232	65 417	60 118
Total By Customer Type	1000	72 044	14 023	43 730	26 477	9 042	28 829	166 207	246 541	606 891	583 679

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M11 May

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Interest Earned	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
R thousands		Yrs/Months													
Municipality															
FNB	74761972882									1 000			1 000		–
										–					–
FNB CALL	62228266335									156				1	157
										1	0				1
NEDBANK	7648552728									–					–
										–					–
STANDARD MIG CALL	058905324-041									10					10
										1		0			1
STANDARD	058905324-045									19 000			9 000		10 000
										–		114			114
ABSA INVEST TRACK	2081187889									15 623			2 000		13 623
										180	180	116			116
STD CALL	058905324-042									8			5 008	5 000	–
										5		6			11
ABSA INVEST	2081523754									7 500			7 500		–
										–					–
GENERAL ACCOUNT	053299787									205		225			430
Municipality sub-total										43 688			24 508	5 001	24 462
Entities															
															–
															–
															–
															–
															–
															–
															–
Entities sub-total										–			–	–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									43 688			24 508	5 001	24 462

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M11 May

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		593 992	753 907	801 415	–	635 639	691 081	(14 809)	-2.1%	801 415
Local Government Equitable Share		585 130	630 083	630 000	–	630 083	577 576	52 507	9.1%	630 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		3 319	3 819	3 606	–	3 606	3 501			3 606
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 950	1 950	1 950	–	1 950	1 788			1 950
Public Transport Network Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	70 541	71 000	–	–	64 663	(64 663)	-100.0%	71 000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	47 000	–	–	–	–		47 000
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2 848	2 895	2 859	–	–	2 654	(2 654)	-100.0%	2 859
Electricity Demand Side Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Municipal Disaster Response Grant		745	–	–	–	–	–			–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	44 619	45 000	–	–	40 901			45 000
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	593 992	753 907	801 415	–	635 639	691 081	(14 809)	-2.1%	801 415
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		752 898	454 994	405 000	525 398	390 340	417 078	–		405 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Public Transport Network Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		532 898	219 838	200 000	525 398	254 440	201 518			200 000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		220 000	150 000	120 000	–	135 900	137 500			120 000
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Electricity Demand Side Management		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Municipal Disaster Response Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	85 156	85 000	–	–	78 060			85 000
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other capital transfers *[insert description]*		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	752 898	454 994	405 000	525 398	390 340	417 078	–		405 000
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	1 346 890	1 208 901	1 206 415	525 398	1 025 979	1 108 159	(14 809)	-1.3%	1 206 415

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M11 May

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		290 884	123 824	165 671	277 988	27 333	113 505	–		165 671
Local Government Equitable Share		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		3 319	3 819	3 606	262	3 202	3 501			3 606
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 950	1 950	1 950	45	1 708	1 788			1 950
Public Transport Network Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		277 374	70 541	66 021	275 473	20 215	64 663			66 021
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	46 616	–	–	–			46 616
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		5 496	2 895	2 859	–	–	2 654			2 859
Electricity Demand Side Management		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Municipal Disaster Response Grant		745	–	–	–	–	–			–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		2 000	44 619	44 619	2 208	2 208	40 901			44 619
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		290 884	123 824	165 671	277 988	27 333	113 505	–		165 671
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Transport Network Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Demand Side Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Disaster Response Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other capital transfers [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		290 884	123 824	165 671	277 988	27 333	113 505	–		165 671

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M11 May

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24				
		Approved Rollover 2022/23	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance
R thousands						%
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		–	–	–	–	
Local Government Equitable Share		–	–	–	–	
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		–	–	–	–	
Local Government Financial Management Grant		–	–	–	–	
Public Transport Network Grant		–	–	–	–	
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		–	–	–	–	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	–	–	–	
Electricity Demand Side Management		–	–	–	–	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	
Municipal Disaster Response Grant		–	–	–	–	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	–	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	
District Municipality:					–	
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		–	–	–	–	
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		–	–	–	–	
Total Operating Transfers and Grants		–	–	–	–	
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		–	–	–	–	
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		–	–	–	–	
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		–	–	–	–	
Local Government Financial Management Grant		–	–	–	–	
Public Transport Network Grant		–	–	–	–	
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		–	–	–	–	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	–	–	–	
Electricity Demand Side Management		–	–	–	–	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	
Municipal Disaster Response Grant		–	–	–	–	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	–	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
Other capital transfers [insert description]		–	–	–	–	
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	
		–	–	–	–	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		–	–	–	–	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		–	–	–	–	

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M11 May

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 796	8 058	10 343	797	9 170	9 481	(311)	-3%	10 343
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	416	416	–	–	382	(382)	-100%	416
Cellphone Allowance		–	742	742	0	30	680	(650)	-96%	742
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		3 081	2 192	2 192	271	2 890	2 009	881	44%	2 192
Sub Total - Councillors		11 878	11 409	13 693	1 068	12 090	12 552	(462)	-4%	13 693
% increase	4		-3.9%	15.3%						15.3%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	5 162	5 162	–	82	4 732	(4 650)	-98%	5 162
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	12	–	12	#DIV/0!	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	65	65	–	12	60	(48)	-80%	65
Overtime		–	–	–	–	9	–	9	#DIV/0!	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	108	–	108	#DIV/0!	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		229	1 713	1 713	–	–	1 570	(1 570)	-100%	1 713
Cellphone Allowance		–	148	148	–	–	136	(136)	-100%	148
Housing Allowances		–	494	494	–	–	453	(453)	-100%	494
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		331	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	13	–			–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		560	7 583	7 583	–	236	6 951	(6 714)	-97%	7 583
% increase	4		1255.0%	1255.0%						1255.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		314 561	287 634	164 298	26 996	323 268	150 606	172 662	115%	164 298
Pension and UIF Contributions		49 598	43 309	43 309	4 834	51 821	39 700	12 120	31%	43 309
Medical Aid Contributions		18 782	20 372	20 372	2 014	20 755	18 674	2 081	11%	20 372
Overtime		49 907	7 532	7 532	6 311	54 107	6 904	47 203	684%	7 532
Performance Bonus		–	1 027	1 027	–	–	941	(941)	-100%	1 027
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9 973	8 646	8 646	1 139	11 159	7 926	3 233	41%	8 646
Cellphone Allowance		2 925	3 047	3 047	283	3 015	2 794	222	8%	3 047
Housing Allowances		1 550	1 760	1 760	122	1 342	1 613	(271)	-17%	1 760
Other benefits and allowances		26 519	9 522	9 522	1 162	28 874	8 728	20 146	231%	9 522
Payments in lieu of leave		6 292	2 013	2 013	897	6 885	1 845	5 040	273%	2 013
Long service awards		3 216	2 403	2 403	237	4 523	2 203	2 320	105%	2 403
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	7 877	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Acting and post related allowance		2 691	15 000	8 954	278	3 477	8 208	(4 731)	-58%	8 954
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		493 892	402 264	272 882	44 272	509 224	250 142	259 082	104%	272 882
% increase	4		-18.6%	-44.7%						-44.7%
Total Parent Municipality		506 329	421 255	294 158	45 340	521 551	269 644	251 906	93%	294 158
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Board Fees	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Sub Total - Executive members Board	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		506 329	421 255	294 158	45 340	521 551	269 644	251 906	93%	294 158
% increase	4		-16.8%	-41.9%						-41.9%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		494 451	409 846	280 464	44 272	509 460	257 092	252 368	98%	280 464

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M11 May

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget			
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		18 683	27 907	26 428	25 593	24 772	22 412	25 729	26 633	26 803	25 329	26 186		–	–	–
Service charges - Electricity revenue		6 244	6 244	6 244	6 244	6 244	6 244	6 244	6 244	6 244	6 244	6 244		–	–	–
Service charges - Water revenue														240 206	254 618	269 030
Service charges - Waste Water Management														74 930	79 426	83 921
Service charges - Waste Mangement		65	165	89	103	90	98	126	125	89	183	255		–	–	–
		330	862	944	178	542	4	719	909	456	534	398		–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment							–							2 603	2 759	2 915
Interest earned - external investments							–							11 605	12 302	12 998
Interest earned - outstanding debtors							–							–	–	–
Dividends received							–							–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits							–							–	–	–
Licences and permits		262 535	2 905			3 220	211 228		931	167 470				–	–	–
Agency services		13 865	25 889	114	9 732	2 335	9 057	14 098	6 429	3 362	628	8 096		–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational														756 407	752 677	797 051
Other revenue														120 000	127 200	134 400
Cash Receipts by Source		301 723	63 973	33 819	41 850	37 203	249 043	46 916	41 271	204 423	32 918	41 180	–	1 205 751	1 228 981	1 300 316
Other Cash Flows by Source													–			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		155 000				109 000	45 000			97 858		7 500		454 994	318 064	331 235
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		456 723	63 973	33 819	41 850	146 203	294 043	46 916	41 271	302 281	32 918	48 680	–	1 660 745	1 547 045	1 631 551
Cash Payments by Type													–			
Employee related costs		48 271	54 847	41 987	41 231	38 823	41 529	39 544	45 434	52 498	41 358	44 272		409 846	391 293	373 720
Remuneration of councillors		1 052	1 039	1 029	1 564	1 079	1 085	1 038	1 046	1 050	1 043	1 068		11 409	10 838	10 296
Interest		673	1 291			436	163	1 851						7 222	3 938	3 741
Bulk purchases - Electricity							–							–	–	–
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		25 089	16 176	6 266	2 500	14 000	18 900	42 011	1 250	13 174	1 250	1 250		45 668	64 167	79 991
Contracted services		38 405	18 891	18 798	14 846	5 000	52 033	16 644	14 225	77 946	25 515	8 009		159 209	160 266	161 516
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities							–							–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - other		–	500			200	–					500		8 000	7 600	7 220
Other expenditure		130 863	8 373	12 963	25 841	44 875	8 563	7 435	8 403	1 578	4 260	11 489		127 203	120 869	114 851
Cash Payments by Type		244 353	101 117	81 043	85 981	104 413	122 272	108 523	70 358	146 247	73 426	66 589	–	768 558	758 970	751 336
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		2 101	31 074	49 865	–	38 202	57 148	10 659	24 874	35 172	32 082	4 203		521 069	552 188	583 344
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type		246 454	132 191	130 908	85 981	142 614	179 421	119 182	95 232	181 419	105 507	70 792	–	1 289 627	1 311 159	1 334 679
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		210 269	(68 218)	(97 089)	(44 132)	3 589	114 622	(72 266)	(53 961)	120 863	(72 589)	(22 112)	–	371 118	235 887	296 872
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		301 914	512 183	443 965	346 876	302 744	306 333	420 955	348 689	294 728	415 590	343 002	320 889	301 914	673 032	908 919
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		512 183	443 965	346 876	302 744	306 333	420 955	348 689	294 728	415 590	343 002	320 889	320 889	673 032	908 919	1 205 790

DC21 Ugu - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M11 May

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest earned from Receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rental from Fixed Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-Exchange Revenue								–		
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences or permits		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Inventory consumed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depreciation and amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Contracted services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Total Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

DC21 Ugu - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M11 May

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Operating Revenue	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Operating Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Total Capital Expenditure	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M11 May

Month R thousands	2022/23 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2023/24 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	702 171	37 916	34 706	2 101	2 101	34 706	32 605	93.9%	0%
August	702 171	37 916	34 706	31 074	33 175	69 412	36 237	52.2%	7%
September	702 171	37 916	34 706	50 844	84 019	104 118	20 099	19.3%	18%
October	702 171	37 916	34 706	45 339	129 357	138 824	9 466	6.8%	28%
November	702 171	37 916	34 706	20 696	150 053	173 530	23 477	13.5%	33%
December	702 171	37 916	34 706	31 309	181 362	208 236	26 874	12.9%	40%
January	702 171	37 916	34 706	9 820	191 182	242 942	51 759	21.3%	42%
February	702 171	37 916	34 706	23 720	214 903	277 648	62 745	22.6%	47%
March	702 171	37 916	34 706	46 764	261 667	312 354	50 686	16.2%	58%
April	702 171	37 916	34 706	27 685	289 352	347 059	57 707	16.6%	0
May	702 171	37 916	34 706	14 158	303 510	381 765	78 255	20.5%	0
June	702 171	37 916	34 706	–		416 471	–		
Total Capital expenditure	8 426 057	454 992	416 471	303 510					

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M11 May

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		510 648	234 703	259 639	2 097	136 395	238 003	101 607	42.7%	259 639
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		275 567	152 223	161 536	1 920	52 861	148 075	95 213	64.3%	161 536
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		121 779	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		2 250	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		62 308	54 117	36 514	–	24 891	33 471	8 580	25.6%	36 514
Bulk Mains		59 409	–	–	–	3 697	–	(3 697)	#DIV/0!	–
Distribution		28 821	98 106	125 022	1 920	24 273	114 603	90 330	78.8%	125 022
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		230 791	82 480	98 103	177	83 534	89 928	6 394	7.1%	98 103
Pump Station		11 351	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		15 495	44 000	58 342	–	54 136	53 480	(656)	-1.2%	58 342
Waste Water Treatment Works		203 805	38 480	39 761	177	29 398	36 448	7 049	19.3%	39 761
Outfall Sewers		140	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		4 290	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		4 290	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		27 601	–	6 055	1 830	8 447	5 551	(2 896)	-52.2%	6 055
Operational Buildings		27 457	–	6 055	1 830	8 447	5 551	(2 896)	-52.2%	6 055
Municipal Offices		27 457	–	6 055	1 830	8 447	5 551	(2 896)	-52.2%	6 055
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		144	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		144	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		9 838	–	–	689	689	–	(689)	#DIV/0!	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		9 838	–	–	689	689	–	(689)	#DIV/0!	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		9 838	–	–	689	689	–	(689)	#DIV/0!	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		4 709	–	1 232	532	1 595	1 129	(466)	-41.3%	1 232
Computer Equipment		4 709	–	1 232	532	1 595	1 129	(466)	-41.3%	1 232
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 883	–	4	–	4	4	(0)	-9.0%	4
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 883	–	4	–	4	4	(0)	-9.0%	4
Machinery and Equipment		355 329	–	–	–	374	–	(374)	#DIV/0!	–
Machinery and Equipment		355 329	–	–	–	374	–	(374)	#DIV/0!	–
Transport Assets		115 435	–	8 667	–	8 667	7 945	(722)	-9.1%	8 667
Transport Assets		115 435	–	8 667	–	8 667	7 945	(722)	-9.1%	8 667
Land		36 315	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		36 315	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	1 064 758	234 703	275 597	5 149	156 171	252 631	96 460	38.2%	275 597

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M11 May

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		7 232 945	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		34 727	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		13 868	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Points		20 859	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		7 198 217	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Station		5 812 830	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		63 927	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 321 461	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		8 061	–	–	2 228	3 207	–	(3 207)	#DIV/0!	–
Revenue Generating		8 061	–	–	2 228	3 207	–	(3 207)	#DIV/0!	–
Improved Property		7 419	–	–	2 228	3 207	–	(3 207)	#DIV/0!	–
Unimproved Property		642	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		6 355	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Buildings		6 355	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Offices		6 355	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		17 544	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes		2 659	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		14 884	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		14 884	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		81 225	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		81 225	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		17 519	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		17 519	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		5 549	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		5 549	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	7 369 197	–	–	2 228	3 207	–	(3 207)	#DIV/0!	–

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance	6 484 244 532	-	-	2 582 477	-7 961 447	-	-

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M11 May

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		74 243	65 755	33 238	14 051	51 579	32 997	(18 582)	-56.3%	33 238
Roads Infrastructure		16 656	8 360	5 750	111	2 625	7 800	5 176	66.4%	5 750
Roads		16 656	7 510	4 750	111	1 842	6 884	5 041	73.2%	4 750
Road Structures		–	850	1 000	–	782	917	134	14.7%	1 000
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		1 001	6 050	3 900	372	2 616	3 575	959	26.8%	3 900
Power Plants		–	400	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		1 001	5 650	3 900	372	2 616	3 575	959	26.8%	3 900
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		54 023	49 046	20 888	13 200	44 544	19 147	(25 397)	-132.6%	20 888
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		4 193	1 332	832	–	235	763	528	69.2%	832
Pump Stations		1 614	925	200	–	33	183	151	82.3%	200
Water Treatment Works		37 081	2 625	–	11 417	12 057	–	(12 057)	#DIV/0!	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		10 239	35 663	18 855	1 214	24 985	17 284	(7 701)	-44.6%	18 855
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		896	8 500	1 000	568	7 235	917	(6 318)	-689.2%	1 000
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 564	2 300	2 700	369	1 680	2 475	795	32.1%	2 700
Pump Station		–	2 300	2 700	–	–	2 475	2 475	100.0%	2 700
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	0	–	(0)	#DIV/0!	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		2 564	–	–	369	1 680	–	(1 680)	#DIV/0!	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		0	–	–	–	114	–	(114)	#DIV/0!	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		0	–	–	–	114	–	(114)	#DIV/0!	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		92	500	700	–	280	642	362	56.3%	700
Revenue Generating		92	500	700	–	280	642	362	56.3%	700
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		92	500	700	–	280	642	362	56.3%	700
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		975	2 550	2 030	37	468	1 861	1 393	74.8%	2 030
Operational Buildings		975	2 550	2 030	37	468	1 861	1 393	74.8%	2 030
Municipal Offices		975	2 550	2 030	37	468	1 861	1 393	74.8%	2 030
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		1 300	3 288	3 158	186	1 225	2 895	1 670	57.7%	3 158
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		1 300	3 288	3 158	186	1 225	2 895	1 670	57.7%	3 158
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		1 300	3 288	3 158	186	1 225	2 895	1 670	57.7%	3 158
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	320	105	–	26	96	70	72.8%	105
Computer Equipment		–	320	105	–	26	96	70	72.8%	105
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		753	2 202	1 250	5	1 089	1 146	57	5.0%	1 250
Machinery and Equipment		753	2 202	1 250	5	1 089	1 146	57	5.0%	1 250
Transport Assets		19 736	–	–	2 165	14 492	–	(14 492)	#DIV/0!	–
Transport Assets		19 736	–	–	2 165	14 492	–	(14 492)	#DIV/0!	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	97 100	74 615	40 481	16 443	69 160	39 637	(29 523)	-74.5%	40 481
A4 RME		97 099 559	74 615 196	40 480 501	16 443 262	69 159 563	37 107 136	32 052 427		40 480 501
Balance Check		–	–	–	–	–	2 530	(61 575)		–

Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8									
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		615	70	90	1	53	83	(30)		90
Contracted Services		94 366	71 765	37 941	16 442	68 211	34 779	33 432		37 941
Operational Costs		2 119	2 780	2 450	–	896	2 246	(1 350)		2 450
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	97 100	74 615	40 481	16 443	69 160	37 107	32 052	0.0%	40 481

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M11 May

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		206 786	85 615	85 615	17 390	189 160	78 480	(110 680)	-141.0%	85 615
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		206 786	54 290	54 290	17 390	189 160	49 765	(139 395)	-280.1%	54 290
Dams and Weirs		–	3 000	3 000	–	–	2 750	2 750	100.0%	3 000
Boreholes		–	600	600	–	–	550	550	100.0%	600
Reservoirs		–	9 000	9 000	–	–	8 250	8 250	100.0%	9 000
Pump Stations		–	12 000	12 000	–	–	11 000	11 000	100.0%	12 000
Water Treatment Works		–	16 000	16 000	–	–	14 667	14 667	100.0%	16 000
Bulk Mains		–	4 690	4 690	–	–	4 299	4 299	100.0%	4 690
Distribution		206 786	–	–	17 390	189 160	–	(189 160)	#DIV/0!	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	9 000	9 000	–	–	8 250	8 250	100.0%	9 000
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	31 325	31 325	–	–	28 715	28 715	100.0%	31 325
Pump Station		–	14 000	14 000	–	–	12 833	12 833	100.0%	14 000
Reticulation		–	5 325	5 325	–	–	4 882	4 882	100.0%	5 325
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	12 000	12 000	–	–	11 000	11 000	100.0%	12 000
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		9 844	75 400	75 400	1 110	11 235	69 117	57 882	83.7%	75 400
Operational Buildings		9 844	75 400	75 400	1 110	11 235	69 117	57 882	83.7%	75 400
Municipal Offices		9 844	75 400	75 400	1 110	11 235	69 117	57 882	83.7%	75 400
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		2 461	100	100	136	2 371	92	(2 279)	-2486.6%	100
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		2 461	100	100	136	2 371	92	(2 279)	-2486.6%	100
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		2 461	100	100	136	2 371	92	(2 279)	-2486.6%	100
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	4 000	4 000	–	–	3 667	3 667	100.0%	4 000
Computer Equipment		–	4 000	4 000	–	–	3 667	3 667	100.0%	4 000
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	50 805	50 805	–	–	46 571	46 571	100.0%	50 805
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	50 805	50 805	–	–	46 571	46 571	100.0%	50 805
Machinery and Equipment		–	80	80	–	–	73	73	100.0%	80
Machinery and Equipment		–	80	80	–	–	73	73	100.0%	80
Transport Assets		–	4 000	4 000	–	–	3 667	3 667	100.0%	4 000
Transport Assets		–	4 000	4 000	–	–	3 667	3 667	100.0%	4 000
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Depreciation	1	219 091	220 000	220 000	18 637	202 766	201 667	(1 100)	-0.5%	220 000

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M11 May

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		338 452	220 289	140 874	7 117	144 114	129 135	(14 979)	-11.6%	140 874
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		7 527	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		7 527	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		322 320	191 288	129 333	7 117	138 131	118 555	(19 575)	-16.5%	129 333
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		11 713	22 900	26 943	–	15 998	24 697	8 699	35.2%	26 943
Reservoirs		10 399	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		189 010	13 618	9 717	–	9 333	8 907	(426)	-4.8%	9 717
Distribution		88 162	154 770	92 674	7 117	112 799	84 951	(27 848)	-32.8%	92 674
Distribution Points		10 862	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		12 174	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		8 605	29 002	11 541	–	5 983	10 580	4 596	43.4%	11 541
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		8 605	29 002	11 541	–	5 983	10 580	4 596	43.4%	11 541
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		140	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating		140	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		140	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		542	–	–	18	18	–	(18)	#DIV/0!	–
Operational Buildings		542	–	–	18	18	–	(18)	#DIV/0!	–
Municipal Offices		0	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		542	–	–	18	18	–	(18)	#DIV/0!	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		84 228	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		84 228	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		39 579	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		39 579	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		940	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		940	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	463 881	220 289	140 874	7 135	144 132	129 135	(14 997)	-11.6%	140 874

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5